



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS
900 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 1700
Los Angeles, CA 90017
T: (213) 236-1800
www.scag.ca.gov

REGIONAL COUNCIL OFFICERS

President
Art Brown, Buena Park

First Vice President
Curt Hagman, County of San Bernardino

Second Vice President
Cindy Allen, Long Beach

Immediate Past President
Jan C. Harnik, Riverside County Transportation Commission

COMMITTEE CHAIRS

Executive/Administration
Art Brown, Buena Park

Community, Economic & Human Development
Frank Yokoyama, Cerritos

Energy & Environment
Deborah Robertson, Rialto

Transportation
Tim Sandoval, Pomona

MEETING NO. 660

REGIONAL COUNCIL

**Members of the Public are Welcome to Attend
In-Person & Remotely**

Thursday, November 2, 2023

12:00 p.m. – 2:00 p.m.

To Attend In-Person:

**SCAG Main Office - Regional Council Room
900 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 1700
Los Angeles, CA 90017**

To Watch or View Only:

<https://scag.ca.gov/scag-tv-livestream>

To Attend and Participate on Your Computer:

<https://scag.zoom.us/j/249187052>

To Attend and Participate by Phone:

**Call-in Number: 1-669-900-6833
Meeting ID: 249 187 052**

PUBLIC ADVISORY

If members of the public wish to review the attachments or have any questions on any of the agenda items, please contact Maggie Aguilar at (213) 630-1420 or via email at aguilarm@scag.ca.gov. Agendas & Minutes are also available at: <https://scag.ca.gov/meetings-leadership>.

SCAG, in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), will accommodate persons who require a modification of accommodation in order to participate in this meeting. SCAG is also committed to helping people with limited proficiency in the English language access the agency's essential public information and services. You can request such assistance by calling (213) 630-1420. We request at least 72 hours (three days) notice to provide reasonable accommodations and will make every effort to arrange for assistance as soon as possible.



Instructions for Attending the Meeting

To Attend In-Peron and Provide Verbal Comments: Go to the SCAG Main Office located at 900 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 1700, Los Angeles, CA 90017 or any of the remote locations noticed in the agenda. The meeting will take place in the Regional Council Meeting Room on the 17th floor starting at 12:00 p.m.

To Attend by Computer: Click the following link: <https://scag.zoom.us/j/249187052>. If Zoom is not already installed on your computer, click “Download & Run Zoom” on the launch page and press “Run” when prompted by your browser. If Zoom has previously been installed on your computer, please allow a few moments for the application to launch automatically. Select “Join Audio via Computer.” The virtual conference room will open. If you receive a message reading, “Please wait for the host to start this meeting,” simply remain in the room until the meeting begins.

To Attend by Phone: Call **(669) 900-6833** to access the conference room. Given high call volumes recently experienced by Zoom, please continue dialing until you connect successfully. Enter the **Meeting ID: 249 187 052**, followed by #. Indicate that you are a participant by pressing # to continue. You will hear audio of the meeting in progress. Remain on the line if the meeting has not yet started.

Instructions for Participating and Public Comments

Members of the public can participate in the meeting via written or verbal comments.

1. **In Writing:** Written comments can be emailed to: ePublicComment@scag.ca.gov. Written comments received **by 5pm on Wednesday, November 1, 2023**, will be transmitted to members of the legislative body and posted on SCAG’s website prior to the meeting. You are **not** required to submit public comments in writing or in advance of the meeting; this option is offered as a convenience should you desire not to provide comments in real time as described below. Written comments received after 5pm on Wednesday, November 1, 2023, will be announced and included as part of the official record of the meeting. Any writings or documents provided to a majority of this committee regarding any item on this agenda (other than writings legally exempt from public disclosure) are available at the Office of the Clerk, at 900 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1700, Los Angeles, CA 90017 or by phone at (213) 630-1420, or email to aguilarm@scag.ca.gov.

OUR MISSION

To foster innovative regional solutions that improve the lives of Southern Californians through inclusive collaboration, visionary planning, regional advocacy, information sharing, and promoting best practices.

OUR VISION

Southern California’s Catalyst for a Brighter Future

OUR CORE VALUES

Be Open | Lead by Example | Make an Impact | Be Courageous



2. **Remotely:** If participating in real time via Zoom or phone, please wait for the presiding officer to call the item for which you wish to speak and use the “raise hand” function on your computer or *9 by phone and wait for SCAG staff to announce your name/phone number.
3. **In-Person:** If participating in-person, you are invited but not required, to fill out and present a Public Comment Card to the Clerk of the Board or other SCAG staff prior to speaking. It is helpful to indicate whether you wish to speak during the Public Comment Period (Matters Not on the Agenda) and/or on an item listed on the agenda.

General Information for Public Comments

Verbal comments can be presented in real time during the meeting. Members of the public are allowed a total of 3 minutes for verbal comments. The presiding officer retains discretion to adjust time limits as necessary to ensure efficient and orderly conduct of the meeting, including equally reducing the time of all comments.

For purpose of providing public comment for items listed on the Consent Calendar, please indicate that you wish to speak when the Consent Calendar is called. Items listed on the Consent Calendar will be acted on with one motion and there will be no separate discussion of these items unless a member of the legislative body so requests, in which event, the item will be considered separately.

In accordance with SCAG’s Regional Council Policy, Article VI, Section H and California Government Code Section 54957.9, if a SCAG meeting is “willfully interrupted” and the “orderly conduct of the meeting” becomes unfeasible, the presiding officer or the Chair of the legislative body may order the removal of the individuals who are disrupting the meeting.

OUR MISSION

To foster innovative regional solutions that improve the lives of Southern Californians through inclusive collaboration, visionary planning, regional advocacy, information sharing, and promoting best practices.

OUR VISION

Southern California’s Catalyst for a Brighter Future

OUR CORE VALUES

Be Open | Lead by Example | Make an Impact | Be Courageous



REGIONAL COUNCIL AGENDA

TELECONFERENCE AVAILABLE AT THESE ADDITIONAL LOCATIONS*

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>Asleigh Aitken City of Anaheim - City Hall 200 S Anaheim Boulevard Anaheim, CA 92805</p> | <p>Damon L. Alexander City of San Bernardino - City Hall 290 N. D Street, 3rd Floor San Bernardino, CA 92401</p> | <p>Valerie Amezcua City of Santa Ana - City Hall 20 Civic Center Plaza, Room 813 Santa Ana, CA 92701</p> |
| <p>Adele Andrade-Stadler 2956 West Shorb Street Alhambra, CA 91803</p> | <p>Elizabeth Becerra City of Victorville - City Hall 14343 Civic Drive, Conf. Room A Victorville, CA 92392</p> | <p>Jenny Crosswhite City of Simi Valley - City Hall 2929 Tapo Canyon Road Simi Valley, CA 93063</p> |
| <p>Rick Denison Yucca Valley Town Hall 57090 Twentynine Palms Hwy Yucca Valley, CA 92284</p> | <p>Jonathan Dumitru City of Orange - City Hall 300 E Chapman Ave Orange, CA 92866</p> | <p>Keith Eich 4821 Daleridge Road La Canada Flintridge, CA 91011</p> |
| <p>Claudia Frometa City of Downey - City Hall 11111 Brookshire Ave Council Conference Room Downey, CA 90241</p> | <p>James Gazeley City of Lomita - City Hall 24300 Narboone Avenue City Council Office Lomita, CA 90717</p> | <p>Brian Goodell City of Mission Viejo - City Hall 200 Civic Center Serenata Conference Room Mission Viejo, CA 92691</p> |
| <p>Marshall Goodman CSULB School of Social Science and Public Affairs 1250 Bellflower Boulevard Long Beach, CA 90840</p> | <p>Mark E. Henderson SBCCOG, Environmental Services Center 2355 Crenshaw Blvd, Suite 125 Torrance, CA 90501</p> | <p>Joe Kalmick City of Seal Beach - City Hall 211 8th Street, Council Chambers Seal Beach, CA 90740</p> |
| <p>Trish Kelley City of Mission Viejo - City Hall 200 Civic Center Serenata Conference Room Mission Viejo, CA 92691</p> | <p>Kathleen Kelly 46-100 Burroweed Lane Palm Desert, CA 92260</p> | <p>Tammy Kim Irvine Civic Center 1 Civic Center Plaza Irvine, CA 92623</p> |
| <p>Lauren Kleiman City of Newport Beach - City Hall 100 Civic Center Drive, Bay 2D Newport Beach CA, 92660</p> | <p>Linda Krupa City of Hemet - City Hall 445 E Florida Avenue Sister City Room Hemet, CA 92543</p> | <p>Patricia Lock Dawson City of Riverside - City hall 3900 Main Street 7th Floor Conference Room Riverside, CA 92522</p> |



REGIONAL COUNCIL AGENDA

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>Vianey Lopez Ventura County Government Center 800 S. Victoria Avenue, L#1860 Ventura, CA 93009</p> | <p>Clint Lorimore City of Eastvale - City Hall 12363 Limonite Avenue #910 Eastvale, CA 91752</p> | <p>Ken Mann City of Lancaster - City Hall 44933 Fern Avenue Conference Room A Lancaster, CA 93534</p> |
| <p>Steve Manos City of Lake Elsinore - City Hall 130 South Main Street Conference Room B Lake Elsinore, CA 92530</p> | <p>Casey McKeon Heslin Holdings 23421 South Pointe Drive, Ste 270 Laguna Hills, CA 92653</p> | <p>L. Dennis Michael City of Rancho Cucamonga - City Hall 10500 Civic Center Drive Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730</p> |
| <p>Maria Nava-Froelich Calipatria Unified School District 501 W. Main Street, Room 4 Calipatria, CA 92233</p> | <p>Frank J. Navarro City of Colton – City Hall 650 N La Cadena Drive Council Conference Room Colton, CA 92324</p> | <p>Gil Rebollar Calipatria Unified School District 501 W. Main Street, Room 4 Calipatria, CA 92233</p> |
| <p>Rocky Rhodes City of Simi Valley - City Hall 2929 Tapo Canyon Road Simi Valley, CA 93063</p> | <p>Celeste Rodriguez City of San Fernando - City Hall 117 Macneil Street San Fernando, CA 91340</p> | <p>Suely Saro City of Long Beach - City Hall 400 W Ocean Boulevard, 11th Floor Long Beach, CA 90802</p> |
| <p>Zak Schwank City of Temecula - City Hall 41000 Main Street Mayor's Office - Third Floor Temecula CA, 92590</p> | <p>David J. Shapiro City of Calabasas – City Hall 100 Civic Center Way Calabasas, CA 91302</p> | <p>Marty Simonoff City of Brea - City Hall 1 Civic Center Circle Management Services Room Brea, CA 92821</p> |
| <p>Karen Spiegel 1800 S. Main Street Corona, CA 92882</p> | <p>Steve Tye City of Diamond Bar - City Hall 21810 Copley Drive Grand Conference Room Diamond Bar, CA 91765</p> | <p>Donald P. Wagner County Administration North 400 West Civic Center Drive 6th Floor, Conference Room A Santa Ana, CA 92701</p> |
| <p>Alan D. Wapner Ontario Convention Center 2000 E. Convention Center Way Room 101 Ontario, CA 91764</p> | <p>Jeff Wood Lakewood City Council Chamber/Offices 5000 Clark Avenue Lakewood, CA 90712</p> | |

* Under the teleconferencing rules of the Brown Act, members of the body may remotely participate at any location specified above.



RC - Regional Council *Members – November 2023*

1. **Hon. Art Brown**
President, Buena Park, RC District 21
2. **Sup. Curt Hagman**
1st Vice President, San Bernardino County
3. **Hon. Cindy Allen**
2nd Vice President, Long Beach, RC District 30
4. **Hon. Jan C. Harnik**
Imm. Past President, RCTC Representative
5. **Hon. Ashleigh Aitken**
Anaheim, RC District 19
6. **Hon. Damon Alexander**
San Bernardino, RC District 7
7. **Hon. Valerie Amezcua**
Santa Ana, RC District 16
8. **Hon. Adele Andrade-Stadler**
Alhambra, RC District 34
9. **Hon. Konstantine Anthony**
Burbank, RC District 42
10. **Hon. Kathryn Barger**
Los Angeles County
11. **Hon. Karen Bass**
Member-At-Large
12. **Hon. Elizabeth Becerra**
Victorville, RC District 65
13. **Hon. Bob Blumenfield**
Los Angeles, RC District 50
14. **Hon. Gary Boyer**
Glendora, RC District 33
15. **Hon. Drew Boyles**
El Segundo, RC District 40

OUR MISSION

To foster innovative regional solutions that improve the lives of Southern Californians through inclusive collaboration, visionary planning, regional advocacy, information sharing, and promoting best practices.

OUR VISION

Southern California's Catalyst for a Brighter Future

OUR CORE VALUES

Be Open | Lead by Example | Make an Impact | Be Courageous



- 16. Hon. Wendy Bucknum**
Mission Viejo, RC District 13
- 17. Hon. Margaret Clark**
Rosemead, RC District 32
- 18. Hon. Jenny Crosswhite**
Santa Paula, RC District 47
- 19. Hon. Kevin de León**
Los Angeles, District 61
- 20. Hon. Rick Denison**
Yucca Valley, RC District 11
- 21. Hon. Jon Dumitru**
Orange, RC District 17
- 22. Ms. Lucy Dunn**
Business Representative, Non-Voting Member
- 23. Hon. Keith Eich**
La Cañada Flintridge, RC District 36
- 24. Hon. Margaret Finlay**
Duarte, RC District 35
- 25. Hon. Claudia Frometa**
Downey, RC District 25
- 26. Hon. John Gabbard**
Dana Point, RC District 12
- 27. Hon. James Gazeley**
Lomita, RC District 39
- 28. Hon. Brian Goodell**
OCTA Representative
- 29. Hon. Marshall Goodman**
La Palma, RC District 18
- 30. Hon. Marqueece Harris-Dawson**
Los Angeles, RC District 55
- 31. Hon. Mark Henderson**
Gardena, RC District 28

OUR MISSION

To foster innovative regional solutions that improve the lives of Southern Californians through inclusive collaboration, visionary planning, regional advocacy, information sharing, and promoting best practices.

OUR VISION

Southern California's Catalyst for a Brighter Future

OUR CORE VALUES

Be Open | Lead by Example | Make an Impact | Be Courageous



- 32. Hon. Eunisses Hernandez**
Los Angeles, RC District 48
- 33. Hon. Laura Hernandez**
Port Hueneme, RC District 45
- 34. Hon. Heather Hutt**
Los Angeles, RC District 57
- 35. Hon. Mike Judge**
VCTC Representative
- 36. Hon. Joe Kalmick**
Seal Beach, RC District 20
- 37. Hon. Trish Kelley**
TCA Representative
- 38. Hon. Kathleen Kelly**
Palm Desert, RC District 2
- 39. Hon. Tammy Kim**
Irvine, RC District 14
- 40. Hon. Lauren Kleiman**
Newport Beach, RC District 15
- 41. Hon. Paul Krekorian**
Los Angeles, RC District 49/Public Transit Rep.
- 42. Hon. Linda Krupa**
Hemet, RC District 3
- 43. Hon. John Lee**
Los Angeles, RC District 59
- 44. Hon. Patricia Lock Dawson**
Riverside, RC District 68
- 45. Hon. Vianey Lopez**
Ventura County
- 46. Hon. Clint Lorimore**
Eastvale, RC District 4
- 47. Hon. Ken Mann**
Lancaster, RC District 43

OUR MISSION

To foster innovative regional solutions that improve the lives of Southern Californians through inclusive collaboration, visionary planning, regional advocacy, information sharing, and promoting best practices.

OUR VISION

Southern California's Catalyst for a Brighter Future

OUR CORE VALUES

Be Open | Lead by Example | Make an Impact | Be Courageous



- 48. Hon. Steve Manos**
Lake Elsinore, RC District 63

- 49. Hon. Ray Marquez**
Chino Hills, RC District 10

- 50. Hon. Andrew Masiel**
Tribal Govt Regl Planning Board Representative

- 51. Hon. Larry McCallon**
Highland, RC District 7/Air District Rep.

- 52. Hon. Casey McKeon**
Huntington Beach, RC District 64

- 53. Hon. Tim McOsker**
Los Angeles, RC District 62

- 54. Hon. Lauren Meister**
West Hollywood, RC District 41

- 55. Hon. L.Dennis Michael**
Rancho Cucamonga, RC District 9

- 56. Hon. Marisela Nava**
Perris, RC District 69

- 57. Hon. Maria Nava-Froelich**
ICTC Representative

- 58. Hon. Frank Navarro**
Colton, RC District 6

- 59. Hon. Oscar Ortiz**
Indio, RC District 66

- 60. Hon. Imelda Padilla**
Los Angeles, RC District 53

- 61. Hon. Traci Park**
Los Angeles, RC District 58

- 62. Sup. Luis Plancarte**
Imperial County

- 63. Hon. Curren Price**
Los Angeles, RC District 56

OUR MISSION

To foster innovative regional solutions that improve the lives of Southern Californians through inclusive collaboration, visionary planning, regional advocacy, information sharing, and promoting best practices.

OUR VISION

Southern California's Catalyst for a Brighter Future

OUR CORE VALUES

Be Open | Lead by Example | Make an Impact | Be Courageous



- 64. Hon. Nithya Raman**
Los Angeles, RC District 51
- 65. Hon. Gil Rebollar**
Brawley, RC District 1
- 66. Hon. Rocky Rhodes**
Simi Valley, RC District 46
- 67. Hon. Deborah Robertson**
Rialto, RC District 8
- 68. Hon. Celeste Rodriguez**
San Fernando, RC District 67
- 69. Hon. Monica Rodriguez**
Los Angeles, RC District 54
- 70. Hon. Ali Saleh**
Bell, RC District 27
- 71. Hon. Tim Sandoval**
Pomona, RC District 38
- 72. Hon. Andrew Sarega**
La Mirada, RC District 31
- 73. Hon. Suely Saro**
Long Beach, RC District 29
- 74. Hon. David J. Shapiro**
Calabasas, RC District 44
- 75. Hon. Marty Simonoff**
Brea, RC District 22
- 76. Hon. Zak Schwank**
Temecula, RC District 5
- 77. Hon. Jose Luis Solache**
Lynwood, RC District 26
- 78. Sup. Hilda Solis**
Los Angeles County
- 79. Hon. Hugo Soto-Martinez**
Los Angeles, RC District 60

OUR MISSION

To foster innovative regional solutions that improve the lives of Southern Californians through inclusive collaboration, visionary planning, regional advocacy, information sharing, and promoting best practices.

OUR VISION

Southern California's Catalyst for a Brighter Future

OUR CORE VALUES

Be Open | Lead by Example | Make an Impact | Be Courageous



- 80. Sup. Karen Spiegel**
Riverside County

- 81. Hon. Steve Tye**
Diamond Bar, RC District 37

- 82. Sup. Donald Wagner**
Orange County

- 83. Hon. Alan Wapner**
SBCTA Representative

- 84. Hon. Jeff Wood**
Lakewood, RC District 24

- 85. Hon. Katy Yaroslavsky**
Los Angeles, RC District 52

- 86. Hon. Frank A. Yokoyama**
Cerritos, RC District 23

OUR MISSION

To foster innovative regional solutions that improve the lives of Southern Californians through inclusive collaboration, visionary planning, regional advocacy, information sharing, and promoting best practices.

OUR VISION

Southern California's Catalyst for a Brighter Future

OUR CORE VALUES

Be Open | Lead by Example | Make an Impact | Be Courageous



REGIONAL COUNCIL AGENDA

Southern California Association of Governments
900 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 1700 – Regional Council Room
Los Angeles, CA 90017
Thursday, November 2, 2023
12:00 PM

The Regional Council may consider and act upon any of the items on the agenda regardless of whether they are listed as Information or Action items.

CALL TO ORDER AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE *(The Honorable Art Brown, President)*

PRESENTATION *(The Honorable Karen Bass, Mayor of Los Angeles)*

PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD (Matters Not on the Agenda)

This is the time for public comments on any matter of interest within SCAG's jurisdiction that is *not* listed on the agenda. For items listed on the agenda, public comments will be received when that item is considered. Although the committee may briefly respond to statements or questions, under state law, matters presented under this item cannot be discussed or acted upon at this time.

REVIEW AND PRIORITIZE AGENDA ITEMS

ACTION ITEMS

1. Connect SoCal 2024: Draft Plan Preview and Release
(Sarah Jepson, Chief Planning Officer)

PPG. 11

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Release the draft 2024 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy, Connect SoCal 2024, including the associated draft transportation conformity analysis, for public review and comment.

2. Recommendation and Authorization to Release the Connect SoCal 2024 Draft Program Environmental Impact Report (PEIR) (State Clearinghouse No.: 2022100337)
(Sarah Jepson, Chief Planning Officer)

PPG. 34

RECOMMENDED ACTION FOR RC:

Authorize the release of the Connect SoCal 2024 Draft PEIR for a 65-day public review and comment period beginning November 9, 2023, and ending January 12, 2024, and direct staff to carry out administrative tasks for the 2024 Draft PEIR public release.

CONSENT CALENDAR

Approval Items

3. Minutes of the Meeting – October 5, 2023

PPG. 47



4. 2024 Meeting Schedule of the Executive Administration Committee, Policy Committees, and Regional Council PPG. 61
5. SCAG Participation in the American University of Sharjah (AUS) California Transportation Delegation Trip to the United Arab Emirates, December 11 - 14, 2023 PPG. 62
6. Resolution No. 23-660-1 Approving Amendment 1 to the FY 2023-24 Comprehensive Budget PPG. 66
7. Resolution No. 23-660-2 Authorizing Acceptance of One-Time FY22 Community Project Funding/Congressionally Directed Spending (CPF/CDS) PPG. 84
8. Contracts \$500,000 or Greater: Contract No. 23-042-C01, Highways to Boulevards Regional Study PPG. 89
9. 2025 Federal Transportation Improvement Program Guidelines PPG. 104
10. REAP 2.0 NOFA for Lasting Affordability Funding Awards PPG. 106

Receive and File

11. November 2023 State and Federal Legislative Update PPG. 123
12. 2020 Sustainable Communities Program – Overview PPG. 127
13. 2023 Go Human Safety Strategies Outcomes PPG. 136
14. Purchase Orders, Contract and Amendments below Regional Council Approval Threshold PPG. 152
15. CFO Monthly Report PPG. 164

BUSINESS REPORT

(Lucy Dunn, Ex-Officio Member; Business Representative)

PRESIDENT'S REPORT

(The Honorable Art Brown, President)

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT

(Kome Ajise, Executive Director)

FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

ANNOUNCEMENTS

ADJOURNMENT



AGENDA ITEM 1
REPORT

Southern California Association of Governments
November 2, 2023

To: Regional Council (RC)

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S
APPROVAL**

From: Sarah Dominguez, Planning Supervisor
(213) 236-1918, dominguezs@scag.ca.gov

Subject: Connect SoCal 2024: Draft Plan Release

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Authorize the release the draft 2024 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy, Connect SoCal 2024, including the associated draft transportation conformity analysis, for a 72-day public review and comment period beginning November 2, 2023, and ending January 12, 2024.

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 1: Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In September, SCAG staff provided a draft Connect SoCal 2024 preview to the Joint Policy Committee (JPC). The JPC recommended that the Regional Council approve the release of the draft Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS), Connect SoCal 2024 for public review and comment, including the associated transportation conformity analysis.

Background

Every four years, SCAG, as the Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for the six-county region of Los Angeles, Orange, San Bernardino, Riverside, Ventura and Imperial, is required by federal law (23 USCA §134 et seq.) to prepare and update a long-range (minimum of 20 years) Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) that provides for the development and integrated management and operation of transportation systems and facilities that will function as an intermodal transportation network for the SCAG metropolitan planning area. The process for development of the plan takes into account all modes of transportation and is accomplished through a “continuing, cooperative and comprehensive” (the 3 C’s) planning approach, which is also performance-driven and outcome based. In addition, because the SCAG region is designated as nonattainment for ozone or carbon monoxide under the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. §7401 et seq.), the Plan must conform to applicable air quality standards. The passage of California Senate Bill 375 (SB 375) in 2008 requires that SCAG prepare and adopt a Sustainable Communities Strategy (SCS) that sets forth a forecasted regional development pattern which, when integrated with the transportation network, measures, and

policies, will reduce greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions from automobiles and light duty trucks (Govt. Code §65080(b)(2)(B)).

SCAG anticipates seeking adoption of the final Connect SoCal 2024 in April of 2024. Adhering to this timeline will ensure that the SCAG region can maintain federal transportation conformity—thus enabling continued federal funding for critical transportation projects. Adopting a final Plan that also achieves the regional GHG emission reduction target will be necessary to enable continued state funding for projects through the Solutions for Congested Corridors Program (SCCP) and Trade Corridor Enhancement Program (TCEP). These state programs have funded about \$1.5 billion in projects since the adoption of Connect SoCal 2020.

Draft Connect SoCal 2024

Connect SoCal 2024, the Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS- or “the Plan”), represents a snapshot in time. Based on what we know today, the Plan outlines our vision for addressing our current challenges and achieving our regional goals. Every four years, the region has the opportunity to evaluate our progress, readjust our vision, assess new challenges and articulate new goals.

This Plan reflects a continuum of progress across each planning cycle by building upon the steps taken by local agencies to complete projects and the policy leadership through SCAG’s Policy Committees special subcommittees. While the Plan remains focused on its core responsibilities and requirements of regional transportation planning that is comprehensive and integrated with the development of a Sustainable Communities Strategy, it also encompasses a holistic approach to the programs and strategies that support success of the RTP/SCS, such as workforce development, broadband, and mobility hubs.

The draft plan is comprised of six chapters and 15 supporting Technical Reports:

- **Chapter 1: Executive Summary:** Overview of the Plan
- **Chapter 2: Our Region Today:** Summary of existing conditions, trends and challenges facing the region.
- **Chapter 3: Our Plan:** Summary of Plan elements including transportation investments and the forecasted development pattern, Regional Planning Policies, and Implementation Strategies.
- **Chapter 4: Financial Summary:** Sources and structures of funding that will support implementing the Plan.
- **Chapter 5: Measuring Our Progress:** Analysis of Plan performance in 2050 including equity and GHG emission reductions.
- **Chapter 6: Supplementals:** Additional references documents including Glossary and Requirements.

Technical Reports include:

- Aviation and Airport Ground Access
- Congestion Management
- Transportation Finance
- Transportation Conformity Analysis
- Goods Movement
- Equity Analysis
- Performance Monitoring
- Project List
- Public Participation and Consultation
- Mobility
- Economic Impact Analysis
- Demographics and Growth Forecast
- Land Use and Communities
- Housing
- Travel and Tourism

The full draft Plan and associated Technical Reports is now available for review at [ConnectSoCal.org](https://connectso-cal.org).

Connect SoCal 2024 Development

SCAG develops Connect SoCal in collaboration with hundreds of stakeholders, input from thousands of Southern Californians, and leadership from 149 Policy Committee members and Regional Council members. The transportation projects and investments included in Connect SoCal are sourced primarily from project lists submitted from County Transportation Commissions and supplemented by a set of regional strategic investments. To understand the existing and potential future development pattern of the region, SCAG reached out to all 197 jurisdictions in Southern California to understand their land uses, plan designations, and growth outlooks. Throughout the development of the Plan policies, strategies, and technical and analytical elements, SCAG staff met with various public agency staff and other stakeholders through regular Technical Advisory Committees and Working Groups.

Progress since Connect SoCal 2020

Since Connect SoCal was adopted in 2020, transportation agencies and local jurisdictions have taken actions to implement the plan.

In housing, we have seen the positive impact that funding, collaboration, capacity building, and action at the local level can have to spur housing policies that align with the Connect SoCal growth vision and increased housing production. In March 2021, SCAG adopted its 6th cycle Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA), based on Connect SoCal's growth vision by allocating units to cities and counties with the greatest job and transit access. To assist local jurisdictions through the

RHNA and Housing Element update processes, the State created the Regional Early Action Planning (REAP) program in 2019 and the REAP 2.0 program in 2021. These actions represent the first time the State provided funding to regions to conduct the RHNA program and support regional housing planning efforts.

Over the past three years, SCAG has used its REAP 1 grant funding to provide technical assistance to local jurisdictions, create development streamlining initiatives and develop a housing leadership academy, all to stimulate housing development in the Southern California region. These planning efforts are already paying dividends, with 114 of the SCAG region's cities and counties having fully compliant Housing Elements. These 114 Housing elements represent newly identified, developable sites for over 1,000,000 new housing units in Southern California across all affordability levels. The adoption of housing elements across the region is a clear indication of how the region can realize the Connect SoCal growth vision.

For transportation, County Transportation Commissions have completed system improvements that have expanded multimodal travel options in the region. A few of the major projects completed since the adoption of Connect SoCal include but are not limited to the I-8 Imperial Avenue Interchange, the I-15 Express Lanes, the Redlands Rail Arrow Service and the LA Metro Regional Connector. SCAG adopted the 2023 Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP) in October 2022. SCAG prepares the FTIP every two years to implement projects and programs listed in the Regional Transportation Plan / Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS). The FTIP identifies specific funding sources and fund amounts for each project with the purpose of implementing Connect SoCal. Since Connect SoCal was adopted in 2020, SCAG gained new responsibility for the selection of transportation projects to be funded with certain federal revenue sources. SCAG's project selection process follows a performance-based evaluation and selection approach and ensures that selected projects further Connect SoCal goals.

Plan Solutions

The Plan represents the vision for the region and reflects the planned transportation investments, policies and strategies that will integrate with the forecasted development pattern to achieve the Plan's goals. The Plan includes robust financial analysis that considers operations and maintenance costs to ensure our existing transportation system's reliability, longevity, resilience, and cost-effectiveness.

It includes information collected from local agencies, like project lists from County Transportation Commissions, and future land use and growth information from local jurisdictions. These provide the foundation for the Plan elements and the shape of where we're headed. However, there is a gap between what we *can* achieve from this bottom-up process and what we *must* achieve to meet our performance requirements or reach our goals. This gap is addressed through a set of Regional Strategic Investments, supported by Regional Planning Policies and Implementation Strategies.

Elements of the Plan include:

- **Regional Planning Policies:** These policies provide guidance for integrating land use and transportation planning in order to realize the vision of Connect SoCal. They offer a resource by which CTCs or local jurisdictions, when seeking resources from state or federal programs, can refer to specific policies to demonstrate alignment with the RTP/SCS.
- **Project List:** The project list details every plan investment. This is a key input from County Transportation Commissions on their planned near-term and long-term projects.
- **Forecasted Regional Development Pattern:** SCAG develops a forecasted development pattern that details where future jobs and housing will be located, based on expert projection, existing planning documents, regional policies and review by local jurisdictions.
- **Regional Strategic Investments:** These investments, which are funded by new revenues, are necessary to supplement the local input received from CTCs and local jurisdictions in order to reach performance targets and goals.
- **Implementation Strategies:** These Implementation Strategies include areas where SCAG will lead, partner, or support other responsible parties. SCAG's methods of implementation can vary from convening, research, or resource roles, depending on the specific strategy.

Plan Analysis

The performance-based planning process used in the development of Connect SoCal provides the means to objectively assess how well the comprehensive program of regional multimodal transportation system investments, strategies, and policies included in Connect SoCal perform relative to the achievement of the regional goals and meeting state and federal requirements.

The Plan Performance Assessment process uses a set of quantitatively defined performance measures that are modeled by SCAG to determine how the Plan performs in comparison to projected regional conditions in the year 2050 if the Plan were not implemented. The performance measures used in this process are defined to reflect the regional goals established by Connect SoCal. Plan implementation benefits include reduced travel delay, reduced truck delay, increased transit boardings per capita, reduced single occupancy mode share.

The Equity Analysis evaluates the potential impacts of the implementation of the Plan on communities, including both protected populations defined by federal regulation and priority communities identified by SCAG and regional stakeholders. Disparities across racial, ethnic and income groups exist within the region. Implementation of the plan is not expected to cause further disproportionate or adverse impacts on low-income or people of color in most performance areas. The findings of this analysis are complicated by varied outcomes for each racial/ethnic and income group, but overall, the plan provides improved

outcomes for Priority Equity Communities. Equitable outcomes are dependent on how each project and policy of the Plan is implemented.

Transportation Conformity must be demonstrated for the Plan pursuant to the federal transportation conformity regulations. Connect SoCal 2024 is anticipated to pass the four required transportation conformity tests: (1) regional emissions analysis; (2) fiscal constraint; (3) timely implementation of transportation control measures; and (4) interagency consultation and public involvement. The draft transportation conformity analysis will be included as part of the draft Plan document for public review and comment.

California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) requires a lead agency to evaluate and disclose potential environmental impacts and mitigate significant environmental impacts. As the CEQA lead agency for Connect SoCal 2024, SCAG is developing a Program Environmental Impact Report (PEIR). PEIR is the appropriate type of CEQA document for a regional plan and includes a region-wide, first-tier, programmatic level environmental assessment pursuant to the State CEQA Guidelines.

Per SB 375, the SCAG region has a target to reduce GHG emissions from passenger vehicles by 19 percent from 2005 levels by 2035. SCAG has continued to achieve this target by relying on a range of strategies including but not limited to land use, investments in transit and user fees/pricing. One of the significant changes to SCAG's GHG emission reduction calculation is related to CARB's passage of Advanced Clean Cars II. While this represents significant and positive progress for the state of California in achieving our statewide GHG emission reductions, in terms of SB 375 requirements, CARB staff have indicated that MPOs like SCAG are more limited in our ability to take credit for EV related strategies. SCAG staff have made late adjustments to expand and enhance our policies and investments in other areas to ensure that our plan can meet the target while we continue the conversation with CARB to account for the benefits provided by SCAG's commitment to a clean transportation transition.

Plan Performance

In order for the Plan to help us reach our goals, we must collectively make progress toward implementation and understand our impact over time. Based on the Plan Performance Assessment and Equity Analysis discussed above, Connect SoCal 2024, if implemented, will have the following impacts:

- **More travel options:** Over 2,000 projects which include 181,200 new miles of transit revenue service, 4,000 new miles of bike lanes and 869 new miles added to the Regional Express Lane Network
- **More efficient development pattern:** 61% of households and 65% of jobs will be in priority development areas by 2050

- **Less congestion:** daily minutes of person delay will decrease from 8.9 in 2019 to 6.2 by 2050
- **Reduced GHG emissions from passenger vehicles:** -19.96% below 2005 levels by 2035, surpassing -19% target requirement
- **Improved access to employment:** access to jobs is expected to improve for the overall population in the region and in Priority Equity Communities
- **Improved safety:** 75 percent of bike and pedestrian safety improvement projects for the Regional High Injury Network are located in Priority Equity Communities
- **Direct economic impacts:** 480,100 annual new jobs from transportation investments and increased competitiveness

These and other performance measures can be found in Chapter 5 of Connect SoCal or in the Technical Reports: Performance Monitoring or Equity Analysis.

Next steps

An approval to release the draft Plan, Connect SoCal 2024, for public review will begin the official comment period. During the Plan's public review and comment period, SCAG will hold briefings with elected officials in each County of the region and hold at least three public hearings. The comment periods for the Plan and PEIR are scheduled to end on the same day on January 12, 2024. At that time, SCAG staff would respond to all comments and make relevant adjustments, if needed, and seek approval of the final Connect SoCal 2024, including the associated final transportation conformity analysis and the final PEIR in April 2024.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Work associated with this item is included in the FY 23-24 Overall Work Program (310.4874.01: Connect SoCal Development).

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. PowerPoint Presentation - Connect SoCal 2024 Draft Release



Connect SoCal 2024 & PEIR

November 2, 2023

WWW.SCAG.CA.GOV

Attachment: PowerPoint Presentation - Connect SoCal 2024 Draft Release (Connect SoCal 2024: Draft Plan Release)

1



Presentation Agenda

- 1 **What is Connect SoCal?**
- 2 **Plan Overview**
- 3 **Program Environmental Impact Report (PEIR)**
- 4 **Next Steps for the Plan and PEIR**



WHAT IS CONNECT SOCAL?

What is Connect SoCal?

- Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS)
- Connect SoCal is a **20+ year plan** with **\$750 billion** in transportation investments, a regional development pattern and many supportive programs and strategies
- The Draft Connect SoCal 2024 meets applicable federal and state requirements



The Plan is critical to ensuring State and Federal funding

Meeting our Federal and State requirements ensures the region receives transportation funding and approvals

FEDERAL TRANSPORTATION CONFORMITY

- Required for federal funding (\$43 billion)
- Necessary for advancing projects regardless of funding sources

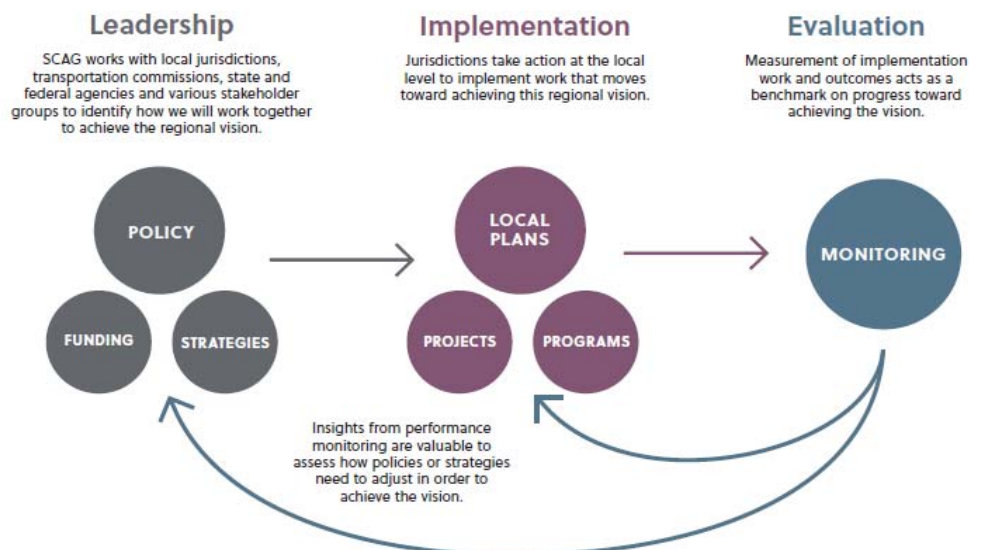
STATE GHG EMISSION REDUCTION TARGET

- Required for Solutions for Congested Corridors Program and Trade Corridor Enhancement Program
- Connect SoCal 2020 = nearly \$1.5 billion funded

Our role in the region

Vision and Goals

SCAG leads the region by defining where we want to go and outlining strategies to get us there.



A “continuing, cooperative and comprehensive” approach



Plan development included many steps including:

- 90+ Working Group and Technical Advisory Committee meetings
- 3,600+ public outreach survey responses
- 100+ Staff Reports to SCAG’s Policy Committees and Regional Council
- Input solicited from County Transportation Commissions for Plan **Project List**
- Input solicited from local jurisdictions for **Forecasted Regional Development Pattern**

7



PLAN OVERVIEW

8

The Region in 2050

THE PLAN

\$750.1B OF INVESTMENTS

- ~**60%** Operations & Maintenance
- ~**37%** Capital Projects & Other Programs
- ~**3%** Debt Service



- 50%** Homes & Jobs near transit
- 30%** Reduced daily minutes delay per capita
- 2%** Reduced commute time

PLAN REQUIREMENTS

- ✓ Federal Conformity Requirements
- ✓ State GHG emission reduction target

CHALLENGES REMAIN
State of Good Repair

POPULATION

20,883,000
+11%



HOUSEHOLDS

7,798,000
+26%



EMPLOYMENT

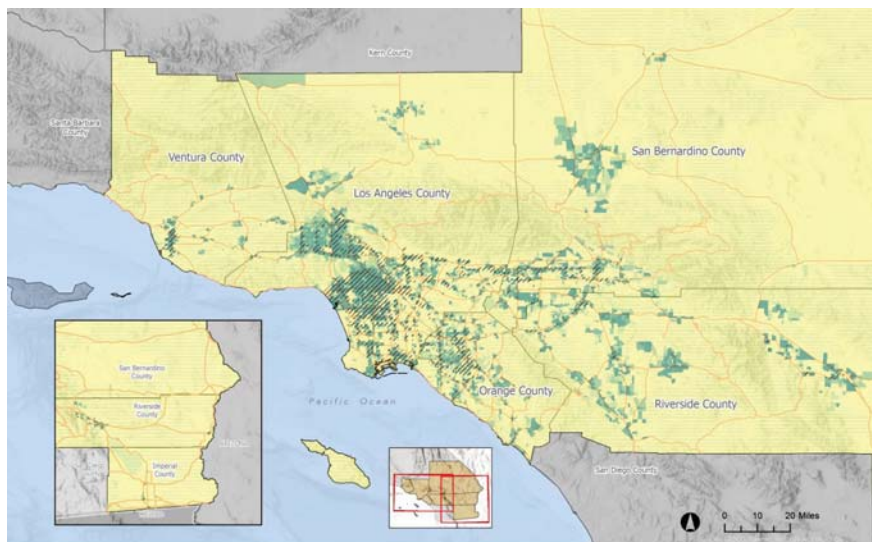
10,248,000
+14%

Forecasted Regional Development Pattern

- Jurisdictions have made progress toward more sustainable land use over the past 10 years
- Household production anticipated to address backlog of unmet need

Impact:

- More opportunities to walk, bike or take transit



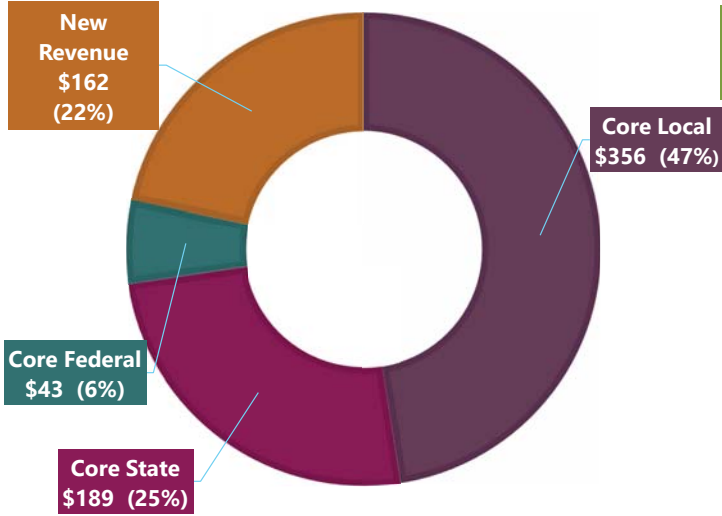
Source: SCAG 2023. Note: The map identifies Tier 2 TAZ Household Density Growth between 2019 – 2050 (Households per Square Mile)

■ Less than or Equal to 100 ■ 201 to 300 ■ Greater than 500 Priority Areas Freeway
■ 101 to 200 ■ 301 to 500 Resource Areas

Plan Financial Summary

Revenues

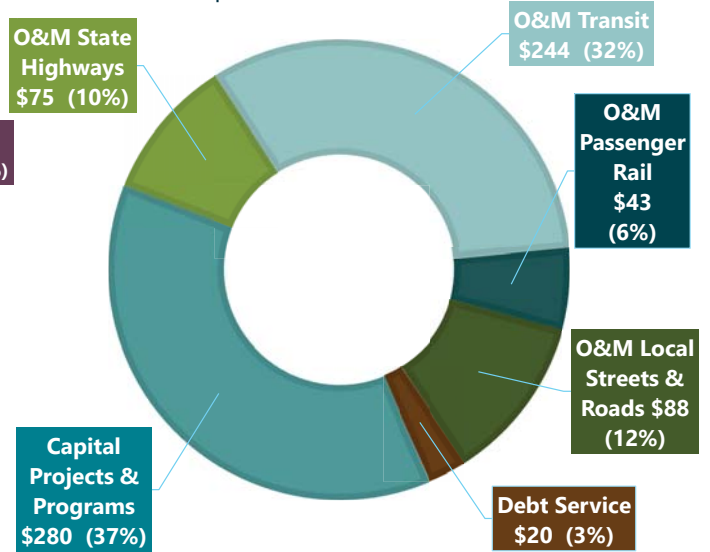
FY2025 - FY2050 (in Nominal Dollars, Billions)
\$750 Billion Total



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS

Expenditures

FY2025 - FY2050 (in Nominal Dollars, Billions)
\$750 Billion Total

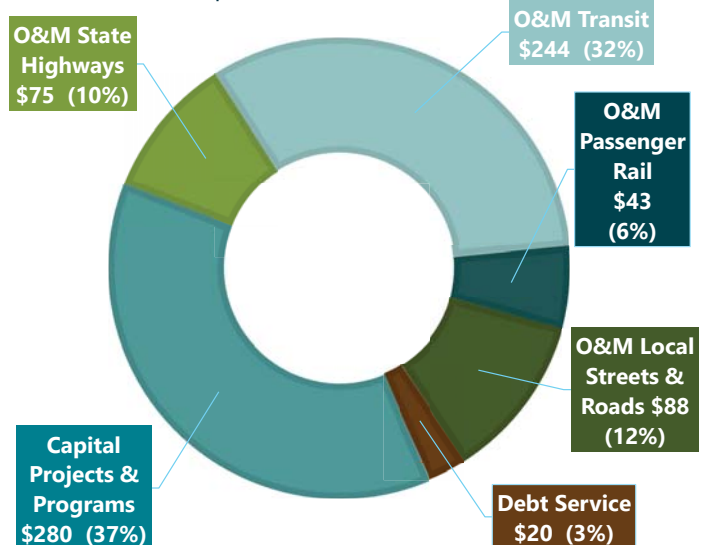


11

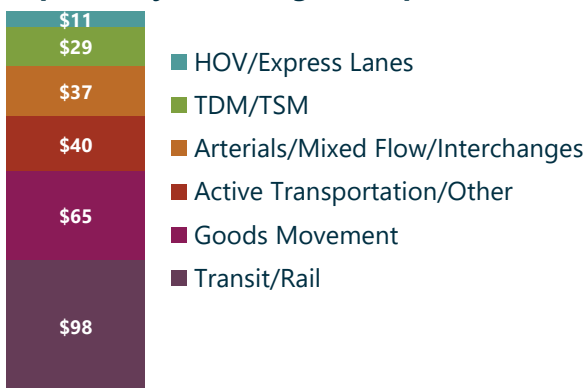
Plan Investments

Expenditures

FY2025 - FY2050 (in Nominal Dollars, Billions)
\$750 Billion Total



Capital Project & Program Expenditures



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS

12

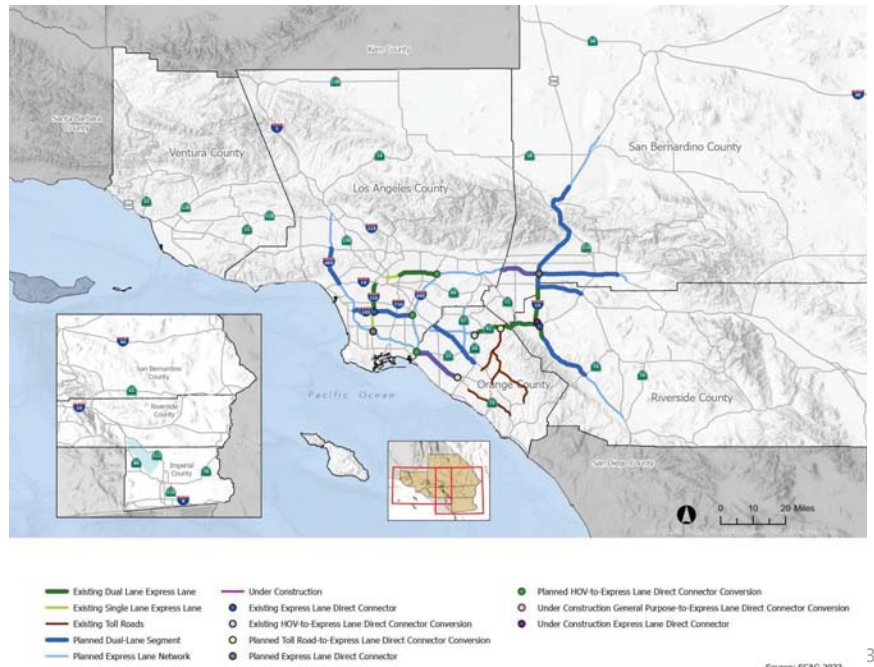
Transportation Projects: Regional Express Lanes

Connect SoCal includes:

- Regional investments to build out the express lane network, more than 850 new miles

Impact:

- Improved transit travel time and reliability for routes in express lane corridors
- Reduced traffic delay (-26%)



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS

Source: SCAG 2023

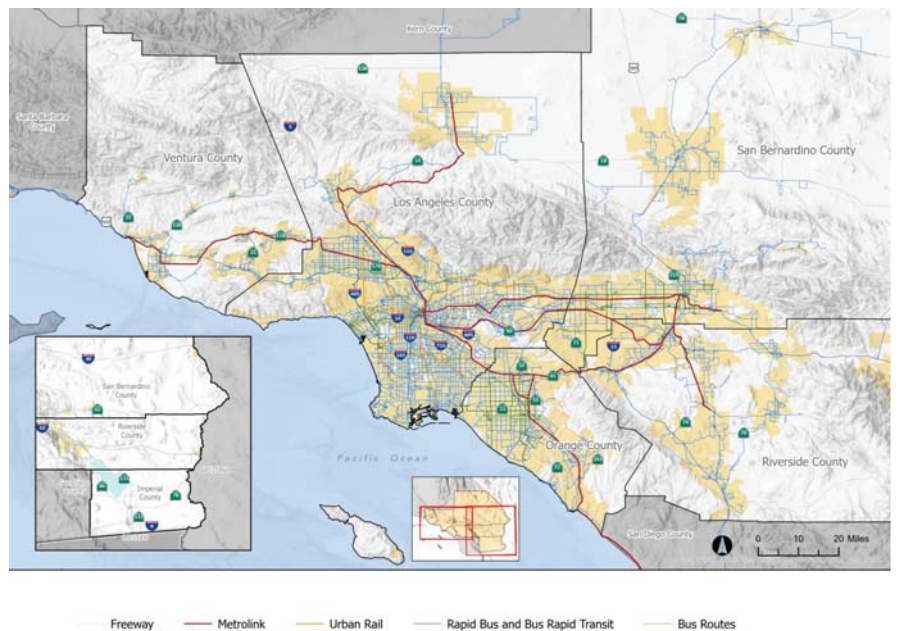
Transportation Projects: Transit/Rail Network

Connect SoCal includes:

- +181,200 new miles of transit revenue service
- Metrolink SCORE buildout
- Regional investments for dedicated lanes and mobility hubs

Impact:

- Increase in transit/rail use for commuting by 800,000 trips



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS

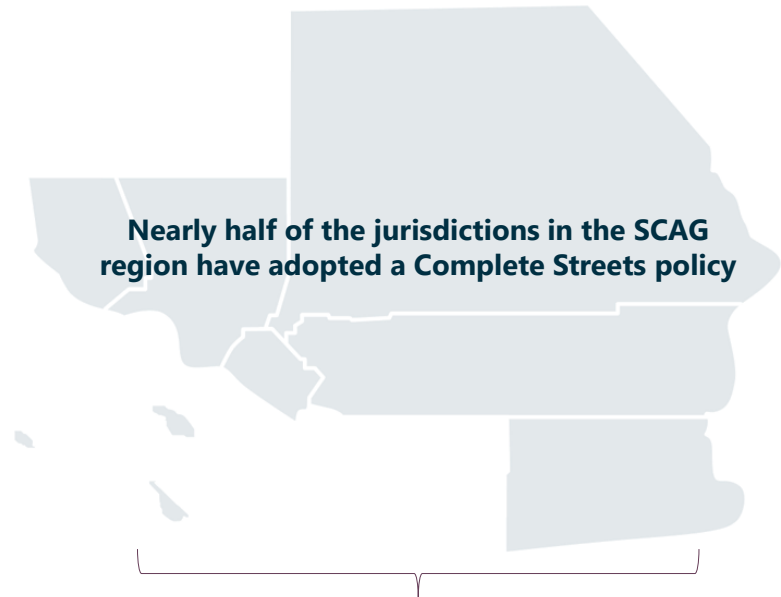
Transportation Projects: Complete Streets

Connect SoCal includes:

- Targeted investments on corridors on the High Injury Network (HIN)
- +4,000 new miles of bikeways
- Policies and strategies to support implementation

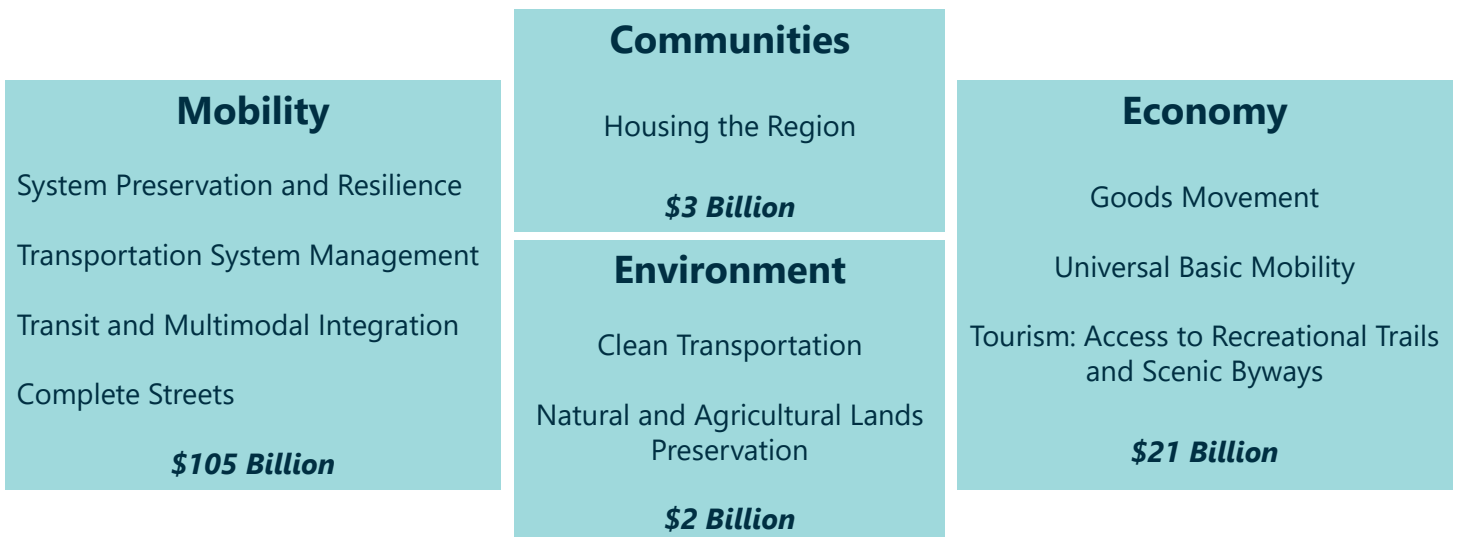
Impact:

- Increased safety, comfort and mobility for all road users



SCAG adopted a Regional Complete Streets Policy in 2023

Regional Strategic Investments



Regional Strategic Investments

Mobility

System Preservation and Resilience
Transportation System Management
Transit and Multimodal Integration
Complete Streets

\$105 Billion



Regional Strategic Investments

Communities

Housing the Region

\$3 Billion



Regional Strategic Investments

Environment

Clean Transportation

Natural and Agricultural Lands Preservation

\$2 Billion



Regional Strategic Investments

Economy

Goods Movement

Universal Basic Mobility

Tourism: Access to Recreational Trails and Scenic Byways

\$21 Billion



Plan Impact: GHG Emission Reduction

Connect SoCal 2024 meets the 19% per capita GHG emission reduction target (by 2035 from 2005 levels)

What are the most impactful strategies?

- Land Use
- Pricing/User Fees
- Transit and Shared Mobility
- Active Transportation



21

Plan Impact: Summary



More travel options: Over 2,000 projects, including 181,200 new miles of transit revenue service, 4,000 new miles of bike lanes and 869 new express lane miles

More efficient development pattern: 61% of households and 65% of jobs will be in priority development areas by 2050

Less congestion: Daily minutes of person delay will decrease from 8.9 in 2019 to 6.2 by 2050

Direct economic impacts: \$2.00 in benefits for each \$1.00 invested and 480,100 annual new jobs from transportation investments and increased competitiveness

Policy leadership: Elevates critical need for federal and state policy change to meet regional goals

22

Plan Impact: Implementation

Connect SoCal includes:

Regional Planning Policies: guidance for jurisdictions and transportation agencies

Implementation Strategies: priorities for SCAG to lead, partner or support

Regional Strategic Investments: projects and programs needed to address the gap between local plans and regional goals



23



PROGRAM ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT (PEIR)

CEQA Requirements

- SCAG is the CEQA Lead Agency for Connect SoCal 2024 (CEQA Project)
- PEIR is the appropriate type of CEQA document for a regional plan
- PEIR includes a region-wide, first-tier, programmatic level assessment
- Evaluates and discloses potential environmental impacts of Plan
- Mitigates or avoids significant adverse environmental impacts of Plan

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS



2024 PEIR Process



Attachment: PowerPoint Presentation - Connect SoCal 2024 Draft Release (Connect SoCal 2024 Draft Release (Connect SoCal 2024: Draft Plan Release))

2024 Draft PEIR Contents: Major Components

Environmental Setting

- 2019 CEQA baseline year, may vary among CEQA topics
- Variance is allowed by CEQA

Environmental Impact Analyses

- Follows CEQA Guidelines Appendix G
- Reflects regulatory landscape and CEQA case law since the 2020 PEIR

CEQA Mitigation Measures

- Continued bifurcation of SCAG and Project-level mitigation measures
- Incorporated Regional Planning Policies and Implementation Strategies as Plan features
- Removed regulatory requirements from project-level mitigation

Alternatives Analysis Approach

- Reasonable range of alternatives
- No Project and Intensified Land Use alternatives

2024 Draft PEIR Contents: Outline

Executive Summary

Chapter 1.0: Introduction

Chapter 2.0: Project Description

Chapter 3.0 – Environmental Setting, Impacts, and Mitigation Measures

Chapter 4.0 – Alternatives

Chapter 5.0 – Other CEQA Considerations

Chapter 6.0 – List of Preparers

Chapter 7.0 – Glossary

12 Appendices

Summary of Draft PEIR Conclusions by CEQA Guidelines Appendix G Environmental Impact Areas

Analyzes and discloses environmental impacts from Plan implementation including policies, strategies and potential projects

Considers and discusses feasible mitigation measures and alternatives to the Plan

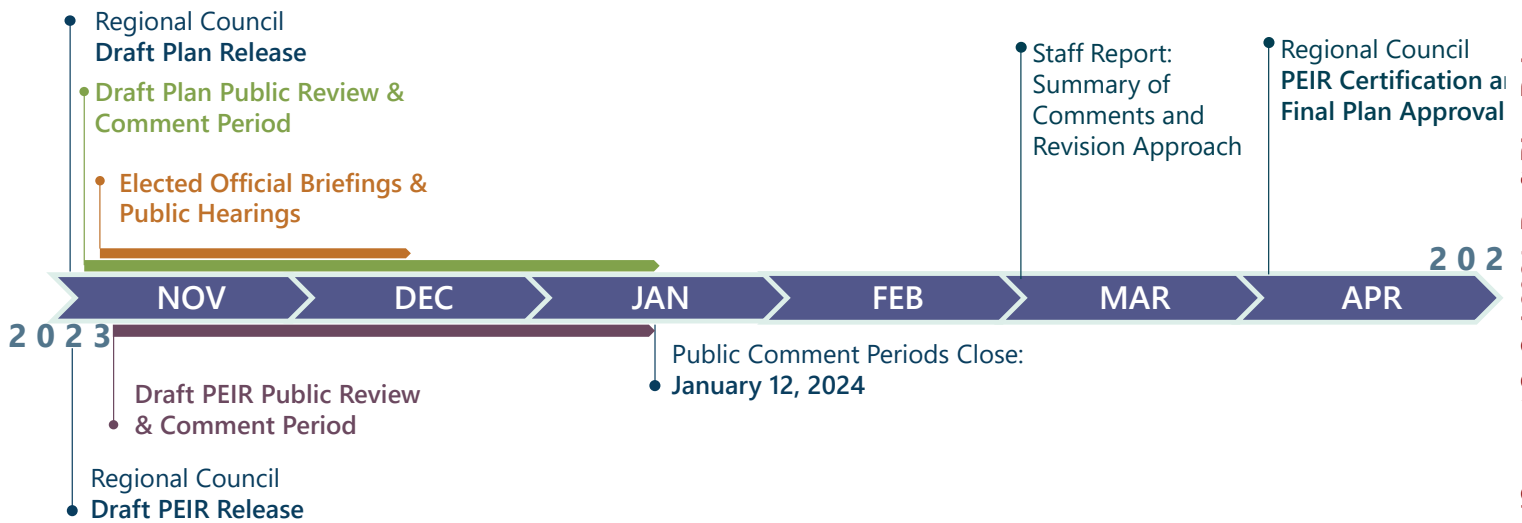
Given the size and long-range nature of the Plan, SCAG's limited authority and unknown details of specific projects, **the Plan is expected to result in significant and unavoidable adverse impacts to all 20 environmental areas**

| | ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT AREAS | CONCLUSION (EXPECTED) |
|----|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Aesthetics | ☑ Significant |
| 2 | Agriculture and Forestry Resources | ☑ Significant |
| 3 | Air Quality | ☑ Significant |
| 4 | Biological Resources | ☑ Significant |
| 5 | Cultural Resources | ☑ Significant |
| 6 | Energy | ☑ Significant |
| 7 | Geology and Soils | ☑ Significant |
| 8 | Greenhouse Gas Emissions | ☑ Significant |
| 9 | Hazards and Hazardous Materials | ☑ Significant |
| 10 | Hydrology and Water Quality | ☑ Significant |
| 11 | Land Use and Planning | ☑ Significant |
| 12 | Mineral Resources | ☑ Significant |
| 13 | Noise | ☑ Significant |
| 14 | Population and Housing | ☑ Significant |
| 15 | Public Services | ☑ Significant |
| 16 | Recreation | ☑ Significant |
| 17 | Transportation | ☑ Significant |
| 18 | Tribal Cultural Resources | ☑ Significant |
| 19 | Utilities and Service Systems | ☑ Significant |
| 20 | Wildfire | ☑ Significant |



NEXT STEPS FOR PLAN AND PEIR

Next Steps



Recommended Actions – November 2, 2023

| Plan Action | PEIR Action |
|---|--|
| <p>Authorize the release the draft 2024 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy, Connect SoCal 2024, including the associated draft transportation conformity analysis, for a <i>72-day public review and comment period beginning November 2, 2023, and ending January 12, 2024.</i></p> | <p>Authorize the release of the Connect SoCal 2024 Draft PEIR for a <i>65-day public review and comment period beginning November 9, 2023, and ending January 12, 2024,</i> and direct staff to carry out administrative tasks for the 2024 Draft PEIR public release.</p> |



AGENDA ITEM 2
REPORT

Southern California Association of Governments
November 2, 2023

To: Community Economic & Human Development Committee (CEHD)
Energy & Environment Committee (EEC)
Transportation Committee (TC)
Regional Council (RC)

From: Karen Calderon, Senior Regional Planner
(213) 236-1983, calderon@scag.ca.gov

Subject: Recommendation and Authorization to Release the Connect SoCal 2024
Draft Program Environmental Impact Report (PEIR) (State Clearinghouse
No.: 2022100337)

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S
APPROVAL**

RECOMMENDED ACTION FOR EEC:

Recommend that the Regional Council authorize the release of the Connect SoCal 2024 Draft PEIR for a 65-day public review and comment period beginning November 9, 2023, and ending January 12, 2024, and direct staff to carry out administrative tasks for the 2024 Draft PEIR public release.

RECOMMENDED ACTION FOR CEHD AND TC:

Receive and File

RECOMMENDED ACTION FOR RC:

Authorize the release of the Connect SoCal 2024 Draft PEIR for a 65-day public review and comment period beginning November 9, 2023, and ending January 12, 2024, and direct staff to carry out administrative tasks for the 2024 Draft PEIR public release.

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 2: Advance Southern California’s policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Over the past year, SCAG’s Energy and Environment Committee (EEC) and Regional Council (RC) have been kept abreast of the development progress, approaches to major components, and summary of contents of the 2024 Draft PEIR. It culminated in today’s recommended actions. Since there will be no EEC and RC meetings in December due to SCAG’s 14th Annual Southern California Economic Summit, staff is seeking EEC’s recommendation that the RC authorize and RC’s authorization of the official release of the 2024 Draft PEIR on the same day. This will allow for a 65-day CEQA public review and comment period beginning November 9, 2023, and ending on the same day as the comment period for the Plan on January 12, 2024.

Background and CEQA Basis for a PEIR:

As required by federal and state law, SCAG prepares a long-range Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS) every four years which provides a vision for integrating land use and transportation for increased mobility and more sustainable development. SCAG's 2024-2050 RTP/SCS, Connect SoCal 2024, or Plan incorporates important updates of fundamental data, enhanced strategies and investments based on and intended to strengthen the last plan adopted for all purposes by SCAG RC in September 2020.

California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), codified at Public Resource Code (PRC) Section 21000 et seq., and its implementing regulations, CEQA Guidelines, found at California Code Regulations Title 14, Chapter 3, Section 15000 et seq., apply to governmental action (CEQA Guidelines Section 15002(b)). As the CEQA Lead Agency for Connect SoCal 2024, SCAG must evaluate the potential environmental impacts from the proposed governmental action and disclose the evaluation in a CEQA document that is appropriate for the proposed governmental action. Program EIR is the appropriate type of EIR for the long-range, regional Plan.

The PEIR serves as a first-tier, programmatic document and provides a region-wide assessment of potential environmental impacts of Connect SoCal 2024, including direct and indirect impacts, growth-inducing impacts, and cumulative impacts. Although individual transportation projects are primarily (conceptually) identified in the Plan, the PEIR analyzes potential environmental impacts of both transportation projects and integrated land use patterns from a regional perspective and is programmatic in nature.

Pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15126.4, the 2024 PEIR considers and discusses feasible mitigation measures that are capable of avoiding or reducing the significant adverse environmental impacts of the Plan. Pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15126.6, the PEIR describes a range of reasonable alternatives to the Plan that could feasibly avoid or substantially lessen any significant adverse environmental impacts of the Plan while attaining most of the basic Plan objectives.

CEQA Public Process, Tribal Consultation, and Stakeholder Outreach:

As reported at the October 6, 2022, February 2, 2023, and April 6, 2023 EEC meetings, the 2024 Draft PEIR is compliance with all applicable public scoping and tribal consultation requirements, pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Sections 15082 and 15083 and Assembly Bill 52 (tribal consultation during the CEQA process). At its October 6, 2022 meeting, EEC authorized the release of a Notice of Preparation (NOP) of the 2024 Draft PEIR to formally kick off the CEQA process for the Plan. Subsequently, SCAG released the NOP for 30-day public review and comment period from October 17 through November 16, 2022. On a separate and parallel track, SCAG staff initiated the AB 52-required tribal consultation process in October 2022 by sending Tribal Consultation Initiation letters to 64 tribal contacts and 54 tribes within the SCAG region. The tribal consultation process was

completed in January 2023 after receiving no requests for consultation. For more information on the NOP, including an overview and a summary of NOP comments received, and AB 52 tribal consultation process, please see the October 2022 and February and April 2023 EEC staff reports at: <https://scag.ca.gov/energy-and-environment-committee-past-agendas>

In addition to the CEQA and AB 52-required public scoping and tribal consultation, SCAG CEQA staff conducted ongoing outreach and engagement with stakeholders throughout the development of the 2024 Draft PEIR. As previously discussed in the April 6, 2023 and July 7, 2023 EEC staff reports, staff leveraged existing stakeholder outreach forums, primarily SCAG’s Technical Advisory Committees and Working Groups, and conducted targeted meetings on specific PEIR topics. A summary of stakeholder outreach activities for the 2024 Draft PEIR, to date, is presented in Table 1, below, and will continue to be updated as appropriate.

Table 1: 2024 Draft PEIR Stakeholder Outreach Activities (as of October 2023)

| Date | Forum | Stakeholder Representatives | Topics Covered |
|-------------------|---|--|--|
| March 3, 2022 | Energy and Environment Committee | Elected Officials, Interested Stakeholders, General Public | Connect SoCal 2024 PEIR 101 |
| September 1, 2022 | Energy and Environment Committee | Elected Officials, Interested Stakeholders, General Public | CEQA Initiation for the Connect SoCal 2024 PEIR |
| October 6, 2022 | Energy and Environment Committee | Elected Officials, Interested Stakeholders, General Public | Request to Release Connect SoCal 2024 PEIR Notice of Preparation |
| October 10, 2022 | Global & Land Use Economic Counsel | Business; General Public | Release of the NOP |
| October 31, 2022 | Aviation Technical Advisory Committee | Aviation and Airports | Status Update on the 2024 PEIR Aviation Technical Report |
| November 9, 2022 | 2024 Draft PEIR NOP Scoping Meeting #1 | Business; Environmental; Public Agencies; General Public | Connect SoCal 2024 Project and 2024 PEIR Overview |
| November 10, 2022 | 2024 Draft PEIR NOP Scoping Meeting #2 | Business; Environmental; Public Agencies; General Public | Connect SoCal 2024 Project and 2024 PEIR Overview |
| January 4, 2023 | Western Riverside County Regional Conservation Authority / Riverside County Transportation Commission | Public Agencies | Conservation |
| February 2, 2023 | Energy and Environment Committee | Elected Officials, Interested Stakeholders, General Public | 2024 PEIR Status Update on NOP Comments |
| February 16, 2023 | Joint Sustainable and Resilient Communities/ Natural and Farm Lands | Environmental; General Public | 2024 PEIR Overview & Status Update, Recap on NOP Comments, and Preliminary |

| | | | |
|--------------------|---|--|---|
| | Conservation | | Approach to Biological Resources Impact Analysis |
| March 8, 2023 | South Coast Air Quality Management District | Air Districts | 2024 PEIR Overview, Preliminary Technical Methodology for Air Quality and GHG Impacts Analyses |
| March 13, 2023 | City of Riverside | Public Agencies | Transportation Impacts Analysis |
| March 14, 2023 | Ventura County Air Pollution Control District | Air Districts | 2024 PEIR Overview, Preliminary Technical Methodology for Air Quality and GHG Impacts Analyses |
| March 16, 2023 | Technical Working Group | Business; Environmental; Public Agencies; General Public | 2024 PEIR Status Update and Major Components |
| April 3, 2023 | Global & Land Use Economic Counsel | Business; General Public | 2024 PEIR Status Update |
| April 6, 2023 | Energy and Environment Committee | Elected Officials, Interested Stakeholders, General Public | Status Update on Additional Stakeholder Outreach and Highlights of Preliminary Approaches to Major Components |
| April 27, 2023 | Ventura County Air Pollution Control District | Air Districts | 2024 PEIR Overview, Preliminary Technical Methodology for Air Quality and GHG Impacts Analyses |
| May 24, 2023 | South Coast Air Quality Management District | Air Districts | 2024 PEIR Overview and Equity |
| June 23, 2023 | South Coast Air Quality Management District | Air Districts | 2024 PEIR Overview and Equity |
| July 6, 2023 | Energy and Environment Committee | Elected Officials, Interested Stakeholders, General Public | Status Update on Additional Stakeholder Outreach and Preliminary Outline of Draft Contents |
| July 18, 2023 | Technical Working Group | Business; Environmental; Public Agencies; General Public | Preliminary Outline of Draft Contents |
| August 24, 2023 | Joint Meeting of Sustainable and Resilient Communities / Natural and Farm Lands Conservation Working Groups | Elected Officials, Interested Stakeholders, General Public | Status Update on Major Outreach, Approaches to Major Components, and Outline of Draft Contents |
| September 7, 2023 | Joint Regional Council and Policy Committee ^b | Elected Officials, Interested Stakeholders, General Public | CEQA Requirements and 2024 PEIR Status Update |
| September 21, 2023 | Technical Working Group | Business: Environmental: | Status Update on |

| | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|--|--|
| | | Public Agencies; General Public | Development, Major Components and Outline of Contents of the 2024 Draft PEIR |
| November 2, 2023 <i>(today's EEC meeting)</i> | Energy and Environment Committee | Elected Officials, Interested Stakeholders, General Public | Recommendation that RC Authorize Release of 2024 Draft PEIR for public review and comments |
| November 2, 2023 <i>(today's RC meeting)</i> | Regional Council | Elected Officials, Interested Stakeholders, General Public | Consideration of EEC recommendation to Authorize Release of 2024 Draft PEIR for public review and comments |

*Notes: (a) updated in late October 2023. (b) The 2024 PEIR was highlighted and included in the staff report and presentation to the Joint Meeting of SCAG Regional Council and Policy Committees on September 7, 2023.

2024 Draft PEIR Contents and Conclusions

Building upon the certified Final PEIR for Connect SoCal 2020, public comments received on the NOP, and stakeholder feedback and discussions at various required and targeted outreach meetings, SCAG staff is now close to finalizing the 2024 Draft PEIR for public release.

The 2024 Draft PEIR analyzes and discloses the environmental impacts expected to occur from Plan implementation. Specifically, the 2024 Draft PEIR evaluates whether implementation of Plan policies and strategies, including transportation and potential land use projects, has the potential to result in significant adverse impacts to each of the 20 environmental areas identified in Appendix G of the CEQA Guidelines. The 2024 Draft PEIR also considers and discusses feasible mitigation measures and alternatives to the Plan. These analyses are based on and consistent with the preliminary approaches to major components of the 2024 Draft PEIR that were presented at the April 6, 2023 EEC meeting, including environmental setting, environmental impacts analyses by topics, analytical themes, CEQA mitigation measures, and alternatives analysis. For additional details on the approaches, please see the April 6, 2023 EEC staff report at: <https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/eec040623fullpacket.pdf?1680210073>

Given the long-term temporal nature of the Plan (a minimum of 20 years), the potential magnitude, scale, and distribution of possible changes during the lifetime of the Plan, the unforeseeable nature of specific projects, the 2024 Draft PEIR conservatively and reasonably concludes that even after the incorporation of Regional Planning Policies, Implementation Strategies, and CEQA mitigation measures, the Plan is expected to result in significant and unavoidable adverse impacts to all 20 environmental areas with the exceptions of consistency with federal transportation conformity and SB 375 requirements . A summary of the 2024 Draft PEIR expected conclusions comparing the Plan to the environmental baseline conditions is included in Table 2, below.

Table 2: Summary of 2024 Draft PEIR Expected Conclusions by CEQA Appendix G Environmental Impact Areas

| | Environmental Impact Areas | Conclusion (Expected) |
|----|------------------------------------|---|
| 1 | Aesthetics | Significant |
| 2 | Agriculture and Forestry Resources | Significant (except for timberland in Impact AG-3) |
| 3 | Air Quality | Significant (except for consistency with federal transportation conformity requirements in Impact AQ-1) |
| 4 | Biological Resources | Significant |
| 5 | Cultural Resources | Significant |
| 6 | Energy | Significant |
| 7 | Geology and Soils | Significant |
| 8 | Greenhouse Gas Emissions | Significant (except for consistency with SB 375 requirements in Impact GHG-2) |
| 9 | Hazards and Hazardous Materials | Significant |
| 10 | Hydrology and Water Quality | Significant |
| 11 | Land Use and Planning | Significant |
| 12 | Mineral Resources | Significant |
| 13 | Noise | Significant |
| 14 | Population and Housing | Significant |
| 15 | Public Services | Significant |
| 16 | Recreation | Significant |
| 17 | Transportation | Significant |
| 18 | Tribal Cultural Resources | Significant |
| 19 | Utilities and Service Systems | Significant |
| 20 | Wildfire | Significant |

The 2024 Draft PEIR draft contents and structure are based on and consistent with the preliminary outline presented at the July 7, 2023 EEC meeting. Specifically, the 2024 Draft PEIR includes seven chapters, plus an Executive Summary and appendices.

- Executive Summary
- Chapter 1.0 – Introduction
- Chapter 2.0 – Project Description

- Chapter 3.0 – Environmental Setting, Impacts, and Mitigation Measures
- Chapter 4.0 – Alternatives
- Chapter 5.0 – Other CEQA Considerations
- Chapter 6.0 – List of Preparers
- Chapter 7.0 – Glossary
- Appendices

For additional details on the 2024 Draft PEIR contents and key information of each chapter, please see the July 6, 2023 EEC staff report at: <https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/eec070623fullpacket.pdf?1688070254>

Next Steps:

Upon RC’s authorization to release the 2024 Draft PEIR at the November 2, 2023 meeting, SCAG staff will work towards finalizing the Draft PEIR document and its public release anticipated on November 9, 2023. The complete 2024 Draft PEIR, including appendices will be available for public review and comments on SCAG’s website at: <https://scag.ca.gov/program-environmental-impact-report-0> starting on November 9, 2023, subject to Regional Council’s authorization at today’s meeting. The 2024 Draft PEIR will have a 65-day CEQA public review and comment period (exceedance of the minimum 45-day comment period under CEQA). The comment periods for the 2024 Draft PEIR and the Plan are scheduled to end on the same day on January 12, 2024. At that time, SCAG staff will respond to all comments on the 2024 Draft PEIR and make relevant clarifications and corrections, if needed, and seek certification of the 2024 Final PEIR in April 2024. Dates of key milestones for EEC and RC Review of and Action on the Connect SoCal 2024 PEIR are shown in Table 3, below.

Table 3: Key Milestones for EEC and RC Reviews of and Actions on the Connect SoCal 2024 PEIR

| Milestones | Dates (Expected) |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Presentation on the 2024 Draft PEIR. Recommendation by EEC that RC authorize release of the 2024 Draft PEIR for a 65-day CEQA public review and comment period, beginning November 9, 2023 and ending January 12, 2024. | November 2, 2023 (this meeting) |
| RC authorization to release the 2024 Draft PEIR for a 65-day CEQA public review and comment period, beginning November 9, 2023 and ending January 12, 2024. | November 2, 2023 (this meeting) |
| Initiate 65-day CEQA public review and comment period of the 2024 Draft PEIR. | November 9, 2023 |
| Close the 65-day CEQA public review and comment period of the 2024 Draft PEIR. | January 12, 2024 |
| Review by EEC or Joint Policy Committee of the Summary Contents of the Proposed 2024 Final PEIR and Recommendation by EEC or Joint Policy Committee to RC for Consideration of Certification of Proposed 2024 Final PEIR for Connect SoCal 2024. | March 2024 |



| | |
|--|------------|
| Presentation of the proposed 2024 Final PEIR. RC Consideration of Certification of 2024 Final PEIR for Connect SoCal 2024. | April 2024 |
|--|------------|

FISCAL IMPACT:

Work associated with this item is included in the current Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Overall Work Program (23-020.0161.04: Environmental Compliance, Coordination & Outreach).

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. PowerPoint Presentation - 2024 PEIR Release Authorization



Connect SoCal 2024 Draft Program Environmental Impact Report (PEIR)

Energy and Environment Committee
November 2, 2023

WWW.SCAG.CA.GOV



Presentation Agenda

- 1 CEQA Requirements
- 2 2024 Draft PEIR Process
- 3 2024 Draft PEIR Contents
- 4 Next Steps
- 5 Recommended Action

CEQA Requirements

- SCAG is the CEQA Lead Agency for Connect SoCal 2024 (CEQA Project)
- PEIR is the appropriate type of CEQA document for a regional plan
- PEIR includes a region-wide, first-tier, programmatic level assessment
- Evaluates and discloses potential environmental impacts of Plan
- Mitigates or avoids significant adverse environmental impacts of Plan



2024 PEIR Process

ENERGY & ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE OR JOINT POLICY COMMITTEES



2024 Draft PEIR Contents: Major Components (Recap from April 6, 2023 EEC Meeting)

Environmental Setting

- 2019 CEQA baseline year, may vary among CEQA topics
- Variance is allowed by CEQA

Environmental Impact Analyses

- Follows CEQA Guidelines Appendix G
- Reflects regulatory landscape and CEQA case law since the 2020 PEIR

CEQA Mitigation Measures

- Continued bifurcation of SCAG and Project-level mitigation measures
- Incorporated Regional Planning Policies and Implementation Strategies as Plan features
- Removed regulatory requirements from project-level mitigation

Alternatives Analysis Approach

- Reasonable range of alternatives
- No Project and Intensified Land Use alternatives

Staff report link: <https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/eec040623fullpacket.pdf>

2024 Draft PEIR Contents: Outline (Recap from July 7, 2023 EEC Staff Report)

Executive Summary

Chapter 1.0: Introduction

Chapter 2.0: Project Description

Chapter 3.0 – Environmental Setting, Impacts, and Mitigation Measures

Chapter 4.0 – Alternatives

Chapter 5.0 – Other CEQA Considerations

Chapter 6.0 – List of Preparers

Chapter 7.0 – Glossary

12 Appendices

Staff report link: <https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/eec070623fullpacket.pdf>

Summary of 2024 Draft PEIR Conclusions by CEQA Guidelines Appendix G Environmental Impact Areas

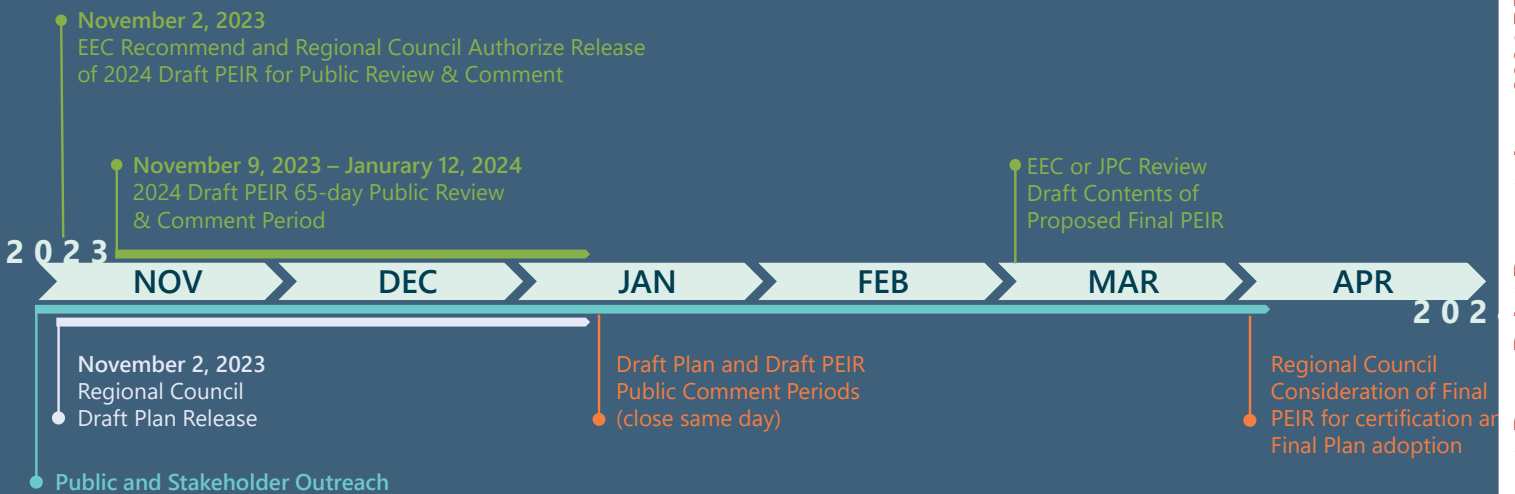
Analyzes and discloses environmental impacts from Plan implementation including policies, strategies, and potential projects

Considers and discusses feasible mitigation measures and alternatives to the Plan

Given the size and long-range nature of the Plan, SCAG's limited authority, and unknown details of specific projects, the Plan is expected to result in significant and unavoidable adverse impacts to all 20 environmental areas

| | ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT AREAS | CONCLUSION (EXPECTED) |
|----|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Aesthetics | ☑ Significant |
| 2 | Agriculture and Forestry Resources | ☑ Significant |
| 3 | Air Quality | ☑ Significant |
| 4 | Biological Resources | ☑ Significant |
| 5 | Cultural Resources | ☑ Significant |
| 6 | Energy | ☑ Significant |
| 7 | Geology and Soils | ☑ Significant |
| 8 | Greenhouse Gas Emissions | ☑ Significant |
| 9 | Hazards and Hazardous Materials | ☑ Significant |
| 10 | Hydrology and Water Quality | ☑ Significant |
| 11 | Land Use and Planning | ☑ Significant |
| 12 | Mineral Resources | ☑ Significant |
| 13 | Noise | ☑ Significant |
| 14 | Population and Housing | ☑ Significant |
| 15 | Public Services | ☑ Significant |
| 16 | Recreation | ☑ Significant |
| 17 | Transportation | ☑ Significant |
| 18 | Tribal Cultural Resources | ☑ Significant |
| 19 | Utilities and Service Systems | ☑ Significant |
| 20 | Wildfire | ☑ Significant |

Next Steps



Recommended Action – November 2, 2023

Energy & Environment Committee

Recommend that the Regional Council authorize the release of the Connect SoCal 2024 Draft PEIR for a *65-day public review and comment period beginning November 9, 2023, and ending January 12, 2024*, and direct staff to carry out administrative tasks for the 2024 Draft PEIR public release.



THANK YOU!

For more information, please visit: <https://scag.ca.gov/peir>



NO. 659
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS
REGIONAL COUNCIL
MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING
THURSDAY, OCTOBER 5, 2023

THE FOLLOWING MINUTES ARE A SUMMARY OF ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE REGIONAL COUNCIL. A VIDEO RECORDING OF THE ACTUAL MEETING IS AVAILABLE ON THE SCAG WEBSITE AT: <http://scag.iqm2.com/Citizens/>

The Regional Council (RC) of the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) held its regular meeting both in person and virtually (telephonically and electronically). A quorum was present.

Members Present

| | | |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Hon. Art Brown, President | <i>Buena Park</i> | District 21 |
| Supervisor Curt Hagman, 1st Vice President | | San Bernardino County |
| Hon. Jan Harnik, Imm. Past President | | RCTC |
| Supervisor Luis Plancarte | | Imperial County |
| Supervisor Don Wagner | | Orange County |
| Supervisor Karen Spiegel | | Riverside County |
| Supervisor Vianey Lopez | | Ventura County |
| Hon. Maria Nava-Froelich | | ICTC |
| Hon. Brian Goodell | | OCTA |
| Hon. Alan Wapner | | SBCTA |
| Hon. Trish Kelley | | TCA |
| Hon. Mike T. Judge | | VCTC |
| Hon. Kathleen Kelly | <i>Palm Desert</i> | District 2 |
| Hon. Linda Krupa | <i>Hemet</i> | District 3 |
| Hon. Clint Lorimore | <i>Eastvale</i> | District 4 |
| Hon. Zak Schwank | <i>Temecula</i> | District 5 |
| Hon. Frank Navarro | <i>Colton</i> | District 6 |
| Hon. Damon L. Alexander | <i>San Bernardino</i> | District 7 |
| Hon. Deborah Robertson | <i>Rialto</i> | District 8 |
| Hon. L. Dennis Michael | <i>Rancho Cucamonga</i> | District 9 |
| Hon. Ray Marquez | <i>Chino Hills</i> | District 10 |
| Hon. Wendy Bucknum | <i>Mission Viejo</i> | District 13 |



| | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Hon. Tammy Kim | <i>Irvine</i> | District 14 |
| Hon. Lauren Kleiman | <i>Newport Beach</i> | District 15 |
| Hon. Jon Dumitru | <i>Orange</i> | District 17 |
| Hon. Marshall Goodman | <i>La Palma</i> | District 18 |
| Hon. Joe Kalmick | <i>Seal Beach</i> | District 20 |
| Hon. Marty Simonoff | <i>Brea</i> | District 22 |
| Hon. Frank Yokoyama | <i>Cerritos</i> | District 23 |
| Hon. Jeff Wood | <i>Lakewood</i> | District 24 |
| Hon. José Luis Solache | <i>Lynwood</i> | District 26 |
| Hon. Ali Saleh | <i>Bell</i> | District 27 |
| Hon. Mark E. Henderson | <i>Gardena</i> | District 28 |
| Hon. Suely Saro | <i>Long Beach</i> | District 29 |
| Hon. Margaret Clark | <i>Rosemead</i> | District 32 |
| Hon. Gary Boyer | <i>Glendora</i> | District 33 |
| Hon. Margaret E. Finlay | <i>Duarte</i> | District 35 |
| Hon. Keith Eich | <i>La Cañada Flintridge</i> | District 36 |
| Hon. Tim Sandoval | <i>Pomona</i> | District 38 |
| Hon. James Gazeley | <i>Lomita</i> | District 39 |
| Hon. Lauren Meister | <i>West Hollywood</i> | District 41 |
| Hon. Ken Mann | <i>Lancaster</i> | District 43 |
| Hon. David J. Shapiro | <i>Calabasas</i> | District 44 |
| Hon. Laura Hernandez | <i>Port Hueneme</i> | District 45 |
| Hon. Rocky Rhodes | <i>Simi Valley</i> | District 46 |
| Hon. Jenny Crosswhite | <i>Santa Paula</i> | District 47 |
| Hon. Steve Manos | <i>Lake Elsinore</i> | District 63 |
| Hon. Tim McOsker | <i>Los Angeles</i> | District 62 |
| Hon. Elizabeth Becerra | <i>Victorville</i> | District 65 |
| Hon. Celeste Rodriguez | <i>San Fernando</i> | District 67 |
| Hon. Patricia Lock Dawson | <i>Riverside</i> | District 68 |
| Hon. Marisela Nava | <i>Perris</i> | District 69 |
| Hon. Larry McCallon | <i>Highland</i> | Air District Representative |
| Hon. Andrew Masiel, Sr. | <i>Pechanga Dev. Corp.</i> | Tribal Gov't Reg'l Planning Brd. |
| Ms. Lucy Dunn | | Business Representative |

Members Not Present
Hon. Cindy Allen, 2nd Vice President
Supervisor Kathryn Barger
Supervisor Hilda Solis
Hon. Gil Rebolgar
Hon. Rick Denison

Members Not Present
Long Beach

Brawley
Yucca Valley

Members Not Present
District 30
Los Angeles County
Los Angeles County
District 1
District 11



| | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Hon. John Gabbard | <i>Dana Point</i> | District 12 |
| Hon. Valerie Amezcua | <i>Santa Ana</i> | District 16 |
| Hon. Ashleigh Aitken | <i>Anaheim</i> | District 19 |
| Hon. Claudia Frometa | <i>Downey</i> | District 25 |
| Hon. Andrew Sarega | <i>La Mirada</i> | District 31 |
| Hon. Adele Andrade-Stadler | <i>Alhambra</i> | District 34 |
| Hon. Steve Tye | <i>Diamond Bar</i> | District 37 |
| Hon. Drew Boyles | <i>El Segundo</i> | District 40 |
| Hon. Konstantine Anthony | <i>Burbank</i> | District 42 |
| Hon. Eunisses Hernandez | <i>Los Angeles</i> | District 48 |
| Hon. Paul Krekorian | <i>Los Angeles</i> | District 49/Public Transit Rep. |
| Hon. Bob Blumenfield | <i>Los Angeles</i> | District 50 |
| Hon. Nithya Raman | <i>Los Angeles</i> | District 51 |
| Hon. Katy Young Yaroslavsky | <i>Los Angeles</i> | District 52 |
| Hon. Imelda Padilla | <i>Los Angeles</i> | District 53 |
| Hon. Monica Rodriguez | <i>Los Angeles</i> | District 54 |
| Hon. Marqueece Harris-Dawson | <i>Los Angeles</i> | District 55 |
| Hon. Curren D. Price, Jr. | <i>Los Angeles</i> | District 56 |
| Hon. Heather Hutt | <i>Los Angeles</i> | District 57 |
| Hon. Traci Park | <i>Los Angeles</i> | District 58 |
| Hon. John Lee | <i>Los Angeles</i> | District 59 |
| Hon. Hugo Soto-Martinez | <i>Los Angeles</i> | District 60 |
| Hon. Kevin de León | <i>Los Angeles</i> | District 61 |
| Hon. Casey McKeon | <i>Huntington Beach</i> | District 64 |
| Hon. Oscar Ortiz | <i>Indio</i> | District 66 |
| Hon. Karen Bass | <i>Los Angeles</i> | Member-at-Large |

Staff Present

- Darin Chidsey, Chief Operating Officer
- Debbie Dillon, Chief Strategy Officer
- Cindy Giraldo, Chief Financial Officer
- Sarah Jepson, Chief Planning Officer
- Javiera Cartagena, Chief Government and Public Affairs Officer
- Carmen Flores, Chief Human Resources Officer
- Julie Shroyer, Chief Information Officer
- Ruben Duran, Board Counsel
- Jeffery Elder, Acting Chief Counsel
- Maggie Aguilar, Clerk of the Board
- Cecilia Pulido, Deputy Clerk of the Board

CALL TO ORDER AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

President Brown called the meeting to order at 12:01 p.m. and asked Regional Council Member Larry McCallon, Air District Representative, to lead the Pledge of Allegiance.

He also reminded the members that if a member of this body was attending remotely but not at a location specified on the agenda, they could observe but not participate in any discussion or voting of this body.

PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD

President Brown opened the Public Comment Period and outlined instructions for public comments. He noted this was the time for persons to comment on any matter pertinent to SCAG's jurisdiction that were not listed on the agenda. He reminded the public to submit comments via email to ePublicComment@scag.ca.gov.

The Clerk of the Board acknowledged there were no public comments for items not listed on the agenda and that there were no written public comments received by the 5 p.m. deadline. She also noted that one public comment speaker card was received pertaining to Consent Calendar Item 14 on the gas tax revenue decline.

Seeing no additional public comment speakers, President Brown closed the Public Comment Period.

REVIEW AND PRIORITIZE AGENDA ITEMS

There were no requests to prioritize agenda items.

INFORMATION ITEM**1. Regional Early Action Planning (REAP) 2.0 Program Update**

There were no public comments on Item 1.

Elizabeth Carvajal, Deputy Director of Planning and Land Use, noted that on the agenda were two items in which staff would be asking approval of two project awards for funding programs that are supported by SCAG's REAP 2.0 grant application and were approved by HCD in July. As context to the following presentations, she provided an overall update on the REAP 2.0 program and the funding awards that have been approved to date. She reminded members that SCAG would receive a total of \$246 million from HCD to support transformative planning and implementation projects that will help them implement Connect SoCal and reach their State's housing and GHG

reduction goals. She explained that SCAG would sub allocate the majority of these dollars to cities, counties, council of governments (COG's), county transportation commissions (CTC's), and other regional partners and that this sub allocation would occur through formula based and competitive based programs. She noted that to-date they had issued six calls for projects to sub allocate those resources and of the six, two had been approved for funding awards by the Regional Council. She shared that this included awarding \$80 million to support 37 projects in the CTC partnership program and a little over \$23 million to support their sub regional COG's in housing element implementation. She explained that they would be asking for approval of two more programs, the Sustainable Communities call for Civic Engagement, Equity and Environmental Justice and the Housing Infill on Public and Private Lands. She indicated that approval of the items would sub allocate a little over \$10 million to support 17 projects. She emphasized that all funds must be expended by December 2025. She noted that if the next two items were approved, SCAG would be supporting 92 projects across the region and of those projects, 38 would be Los Angeles County, 17 in Orange County, 13 in Riverside County, 13 in Ventura County, nine in San Bernardino County, and two in Imperial County.

ACTION ITEM

2. REAP 2.0 - HIPP Pilot Program Funding Awards

There were no public comments on Item 2.

Jacob Noonan, Planning Supervisor, provided a report on the funding recommendation for the REAP 2.0 Housing Infill on Public and Private Land (HIPP) pilot program. He noted that the HIPP pilot program was one of the three funding areas in the Program to Accelerate Transformative Housing (PATH) program which includes \$88 million in REAP 2.0 funding. He shared that the HIPP program specifically has \$8 million in funds available for projects that accelerate development of available infill lands for housing development or advance large quarter-wide or area-wide infill policies and initiatives that increase housing in infill areas. He also shared when the call for applications opened and closed as well as noted how the call was announced and shared with the COG's which also included an information session hosted by SCAG. He explained that eligible applicants for this call included entities with land control and entities with regulatory land use control. He noted that in total 26 applications were received and of these, two applications were submitted late and were incomplete, two applications were not eligible, and one application had been included and recommended for funding through call four for the Sustainable Communities Program. He shared that because it was included in the Sustainable Communities Program it was not being consider for this recommendation. He shared that the remaining 21 eligible applications were evaluated by a selection panel of internal SCAG staff and briefly addressed evaluation criteria. He noted that the result was 11 recommended projects, 10 as full funded projects and one as a partial. He briefly provided an overview of the project types that were included in the funding recommendation. He

explained that one was based on regulatory changes increasing housing potential and include zoning and general plan amendments, specific plans, overlay zones, and permit streamlining. The other he noted was the development of pipelines of available lands which included site inventories, feasibility assessments, preliminary environmental work, disposition agreements and developer RFPs. He also noted some of the collaborations within the recommendation and shared that they funded the highest scoring projects until the funds were fully expended, which is why there was the partial award for the city of Oxnard. He also provided an overview of the distribution of funding within the areas and noted 1) that they did not receive any applications from Imperial County, 2) that of the 10 Los Angeles County applications, five were included in the funding recommendation, 3) that they received one eligible application from Orange County, but it was not included in the funding recommendation, 4) that they received three applications from Riverside County, one of which was included in the funding recommendation, 5) that they received four for San Bernardino, but only included two in the funding recommendation, and 6) that they received three from Ventura which were all included in the funding recommendation with the caveat that one of those applications would be partially funded. Lastly, he noted that there were several calls taking place at the same time and with the action this day they would move towards doing MOUs with the intention of procuring consultants and getting the projects initiated in the first part of this next year.

Regional Council Member Wendy Bucknum, Mission Viejo, District 13, expressed that they had some concerns at the CEHD Committee meeting with the fact that there was one application from Orange County, and it was not in the mix. She indicated that they got feedback from staff and that it was based on the quality of the applications. She stated that they needed to potentially look at regional equity and that it was often very difficult for Orange County to compete with other counties because of the difference in dynamics, demographics, and the setup of the various municipalities. She noted that they may need to look at rule changes and guidelines for future opportunities.

Regional Council member Tammy Kim, Irvine, District 14, expressed that she thought some of the judging criteria was very subjective and that when they talked about transformative change that was very subjective. She expressed the need to come up with something that was a bit more equitable to ensure that they were not in a position of pitting region against region or county against county and that they are doing this in the best spirit in mind.

Regional Council Member Frank Yokoyama, Cerritos, District 23, stated they had a robust discussion on this item at the CEHD Committee. As the Chair of the Committee, he thanked both Regional Council Members Bucknum and Kim for their comments. He noted that the CEHD Committee approved the staff recommendation by a majority vote.

Darin Chidsey, Chief Operating Officer, indicated that he had the opportunity to sit in at the CEHD Committee and hear the dialogue and discussion that was really about a bigger issue which was

about how they ensure that the work that SCAG is doing and the programs they are creating have an opportunity to have impact throughout the region. He shared that for those who had been around SCAG a long time they may recall that this Board spent a lot of time focusing on the State's inability to adequately fund Southern California projects and had talked about regional equity throughout the state. He shared that when SCAG received this REAP funding grant, one of the things that they really had focused on as a staff was to ensure that these resources could benefit each and every part of the region. He expressed appreciation for the comments shared by Orange County at the CEHD Committee and wanted all of the different regions to know that they take this very seriously.

A MOTION was made (Sandoval) that the Regional Council: 1) approve the HIPP (Housing Infill on Public and Private lands) Pilot Program funding awards as presented in this report; and 2) Authorize the SCAG Executive Director or his designee to execute all documents and actions incident to effectuating the awards and resulting projects including any revisions to proposed scopes of work as needed for compliance with the REAP 2.0 program. Motion was SECONDED (Solache). The motion passed by the following roll call votes:

AYES: Alexander, Becerra, Boyer, Brown, Bucknum, Clark, Crosswhite, Eich, Finlay, Gazeley, Goodman, Harnik, Henderson, L. Hernandez, Judge, Kalmick, Kelley, Kelly, Kim, Krupa, Lock Dawson, Lopez, Lorimore, Mann, Marquez, Masiel, McCallon, McOsker, Meister, Michael, Nava, Nava-Froelich, Navarro, Plancarte, Rhodes, Robertson, C. Rodriguez, Saleh, Sandoval, Saro, Schwank, Shapiro, Simonoff, Solache, Spiegel, Wagner, Wapner, Wood and Yokoyama (49)

NOES: Dumitru (1)

ABSTAIN: None (0)

3. Sustainable Communities Program – Civic Engagement, Equity, and Environmental Justice Award Recommendation

There were no public comments on Item 3.

Lyndsey Nolan, Senior Regional Planner, shared the award recommendations for the fourth call for applications for the Sustainable Communities Program - Civic Engagement, Equity and Environmental Justice. She noted that the four main goals of this call were to support the development of plans to close the racial equity gap, to support a range of land use and transportation planning activities, to prioritize efforts that directly benefit priority populations, and to encourage equitable partnerships between CBO's and local agencies. She explained that this call included two funding sources: 1) the Housing and Land Use Strategies (HLUS) which is funded

with REAP 2.0 and has about \$3 million for projects located in an infill area that accelerate infill housing production, reduce vehicle miles traveled, affirmatively further fare housing, and implement Connect SoCal; and 2) the Multimodal Communities which is funded with Senate Bill 1 and has \$2 million for projects that reduce vehicle miles traveled, reduce greenhouse gas emissions and implement Connect SoCal. She provided a brief overview of the timeline and the scoring rubric used for the evaluation of applications and a high-level overview of the 17 proposals they received which totaled \$6.9 million. She shared that nine of those proposals fell under the HLU category with 3.9 million dollars requested, and eight proposals fell under the Multimodal Communities category with \$3 million requested. Broken down by county, she noted that they were recommending for award five of the six SCAG counties, with no applications received from Imperial County. She explained that out of the 17 applications they were recommending 11 for award, which were a little over \$4.3 million. She explained that by county they were recommending funding five in Los Angeles, two Orange, two in Riverside, one in San Bernardino, and one in Ventura. She provided a full breakdown of projects that they were recommending under the HLU category for a total of \$2.3 million. The projects being recommended were Farmworkers Housing Study and Action plan submitted by Ventura County, Mixed Use Development for Under Underutilized Commercial Zones project submitted by the city of La Puente, Transformative Engagement for Zoning Code Update submitted by the city of Santa Ana, Transit-Oriented Development Zones Update submitted by the city of Lancaster, Environmental Impact Report - Downtown Specific Plan Update submitted by the city of Laguna Beach, and Pedley Town Center Plan Implementation submitted by the city of Jurupa Valley. She noted that under the Multimodal Communities category they were funding projects in three categories for a total a little under \$2 million. She noted the projects were East LA Moves/El Este Se Mueve Mobility Corridor Plans submitted by the Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, Reconnecting MacArthur Park submitted by city of the Los Angeles Department of Transportation, Active Transportation Priority Projects Outreach and Engagement submitted by SBCTA/SBCOG, Linking Warner Center as Active Transportation Hub to Jobs and Housing submitted by the city of Los Angeles and StreetsLA, and Pedestrian Access Plan submitted by the city of Moreno Valley. She also highlighted the projects that included co-applicant partnerships which was a goal of this program as it was intended to foster greater collaboration between local government and community-based organizations. She noted that seven out of the 11 included at least one co-applicant. Lastly, she shared that once the list of projects was approved, they would be working on scope refinement and procurements through the end of the year and hoped to execute MOUs and kick off projects early next year.

Regional Council Member Tim Sandoval, Pomona, District 38, requested if it was possible to include in future staff reports a list of previous awardees. Staff acknowledged the request.

Regional Council Member Damon Alexander, San Bernardino, District 7, sought clarification on the project Reconnecting MacArthur Park and asked if the partnership was with a neighborhood association. Staff clarified that it was a community-based organization.

Regional Council Member Gary Boyer, Glendora, District 33, indicated that he noticed that the program from the city of Santa Ana appeared to be same request that was made of this funding as was made at CEHD and asked if there was a way to cross reference these situations as he felt the conversation could have been avoided at CEHD.

Elizabeth Carvajal, Deputy Director of Planning, explained that the city of Santa Ana only applied to this particular call and that as they evaluate the different programs that are actively open, they coordinate between staff to see if there's multiple applications submitted for the same project. She noted that the conversation they had at the CEHD Committee on the HIPP program was related to a different application from the same county and that a different application that was unsuccessful under HIPP was not included in the staff report.

A motion was made by Regional Council member Ray Marquez and seconded by Regional Council member Luis Plancarte.

Board Counsel Duran noted that there was one public comment on Item 14 on the Consent Calendar and suggested that it would be great to take that public comment and then proceed with any questions on the Consent Calendar. He noted that if there were no questions and no objection, they could do one roll call vote for Item 3 and the Consent Calendar.

In the interest of time, action on Item 3 and the Consent Calendar were acted upon together. The roll call vote is reflected below.

The comprehensive staff report for Item 3 was included in the agenda packet and posted on the SCAG website. The meeting video is also available on the SCAG website.

CONSENT CALENDAR

Pam O'Connor, former President of SCAG and California Road Charge Technical Advisory Committee member, addressed the Regional Council regarding Item 14. She noted that there was a decline in the gas tax which helps them maintain their roads and make improvements in highways. She indicated that as they move to cleaner fuel vehicles, they will still have these impacts, so they needed to find a way to replace those funds. She shared that the California State Legislature created a road charge program to which she was a member of the Technical Advisory Committee. She noted that the inn 2016 and 2017 there was a road charge pilot program that tested more than 5,000 vehicles that reported more than 37 million miles using a road charge. She also noted that in 2020, research was conducted relating to road charge impacts to disadvantaged communities and to rural drivers as well as looking at interoperability between the State of California and the State of Oregon. She explained that in 2021, the road charge program launched four technology

demonstrations: 1) usage-based insurance, 2) ride sharing, 3) electric vehicle charging stations; and 4) autonomous vehicles. She also shared that currently underway was a public private roads project which was going to demonstrate the ability of current GPS technology to differentiate when a car is driving on a public road versus a private road. She noted that part of this program was going to be working with specific communities and engaging with rural and tribal communities to have a conversation about their priorities in terms of a road charge program and their roads and systems. She also noted that the program will partner with the toll roads to test functionality of a tolling agency serving as a third-party vendor.

Board Counsel Duran asked Regional Council Members Marquez and Plancarte if they were amenable to amending their motion to include the Consent Calendar. Both members agreed to amend their motion.

Approval Items

4. Minutes of the Regular Meeting – September 7, 2023
5. 2023-2024 Executive/Administration Committee Strategic Work Plan
6. Contracts \$500,000 or Greater: Contract No.s 23-013-C01 through 23-013-C10, Information Technology (IT) – Application Development and Support Bench Contracts
7. Contracts \$500,000 or Greater: Contract No. 24-022-C01, Amazon Web Services (AWS)
8. Sustainable Agricultural Lands Conservation (SALC) Grant Program Application
9. Transmittal to South Coast Air Quality Management District of Draft 2024 PM2.5 State Implementation Plan Appendix IV-C Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy and Transportation Control Measures
10. Acceptance of FY24 Office of Traffic Safety Grant Funds
11. Office of Traffic Safety (OTS) Acceptance of Funds: Safety Modeling
12. SCAG Memberships and Sponsorships

Receive and File

13. October 2023 State and Federal Legislative Update

14. Gas Tax Revenue Decline and Zero Emission Vehicle Transition

15. Purchase Orders, Contract and Amendments below Regional Council Approval Threshold

16. CFO Monthly Report

A MOTION was made (Marquez) to approve **Item No. 1:** that the Regional Council: 1) Approve the 2020 Sustainable Communities Program – Civic Engagement, Equity, and Environmental Justice (SCP CEEJ) Award Recommendations and authorize staff to initiate projects; and 2) Authorize the SCAG Executive Director or his designee to execute all documents and actions incident to effectuating the awards and resulting projects including any revisions to proposed scopes of work as needed for compliance with the REAP 2.0 program; and the **Consent Calendar:** Items 4 through 12; and Receive and File Items 13 and 16. Motion was SECONDED (Plancarte). The motion passed by the following roll call votes:

AYES: Alexander, Becerra, Boyer, Brown, Bucknum, Crosswhite, Dumitru, Eich, Finlay, Gazeley, Goodell, Goodman, Harnik, L. Hernandez, Judge, Kalmick, Kelley, Kelly, Krupa, Lock Dawson, Lopez, Lorimore, Mann, Manos, Marquez, Masiel, McCallon, McOsker, Meister, Michael, Nava, Nava-Froelich, Navarro, Plancarte, Rhodes, Robertson, C. Rodriguez, Saleh, Sandoval, Saro, Schwank, Shapiro, Simonoff, Solache, Spiegel, Wagner, Wapner, Wood and Yokoyama (49)

NOES: None (0)

ABSTAIN: Clark (1)

BUSINESS REPORT

Business Representative Lucy Dunn shared that the GLUE Council meeting was well attended and that they had Dan Dunmoyer, CEO of the California Building Industry Association, give an update on the insurance issues in the State of California. She shared that Commissioner Ricardo Lara was moving ahead on some reforms that ultimately were going to result in having increased insurance rates. She indicated that this would result in getting some insurers back in the market in California. She shared Mr. Dunmoyer specifically said that this was impacting about 25,000 new homes that are sitting in California without insurance. She also reported that the business community wanted them to be aware of retail theft and organized retail theft. She noted that Target was closing stores in New York, San Francisco, Seattle and Portland as well other stores like Walmart, Nike, and Nordstrom citing safety and theft as the reason. She shared that the business community was encouraging them to pay close attention in their cities to this continuing issue. Lastly, she expressed that when they have disruption in Washington, DC, their enemies outside their borders can take

advantage of them. She indicated that the business community wanted to make sure city leaders were working with their staff to take a look at their internal systems and processes for some kind of unexpected national or global event.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT

President Brown acknowledged the passing of Senator Dianne Feinstein and thank her for her service to California. He noted that her leadership would be missed and extend sympathies to her family. He reported that Governor Newsom had appointed Laphonza Butler to this office and they looked forward to working with her. He reported that registration was now open for SCAG's 14th annual Southern California Economic Summit which would be held on December 7 at the Sheraton Grand in Downtown Los Angeles. He shared that the program would explore the major economic factors that inform Connect SoCal 2024, SCAG's draft Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy – from generating new jobs to creating efficiency gains for commuters, shipping and travel. He also reported that SCAG hosted the 34th annual Demographic Workshop on September 20 and that leading demographers and population experts joined more than 400 attendees to discuss generational shifts redefining culture, technology and the economy of the region, contemplating the potential consequences of slower population growth and high housing costs across the region. He also shared that SCAG was a sponsor of this year's Mobility 21 Summit in Anaheim, CA, themed "Challenge of Change," exploring the direction and future of transportation policy and funding. He shared that SCAG Chief Operating Officer Darin Chidsey spoke on a panel to share ideas for tackling state and federal disruptions facing the transportation industry. Additionally, they were also able to honor Supervisor Carmen Ramirez for her tremendous contributions to the region with the Leadership in Equity Award and that Regional Councilmember Alan Wapner received a lifetime achievement award. He also noted that SCAG was proud to sponsor Port of Hueneme's 10th Annual Banana Festival and Community event. He also reported that every five years, SCAG Bylaws required that the boundaries of each District be reviewed based upon city population and that this review was conducted through a District Evaluation Process. He announced that appointments had been made to the District Evaluation Committee and that he would chair the committee. Lastly, he announced that the next meeting of the Regional Council was scheduled for Thursday, November 2, 2023, at 12:00 p.m.

Board Counsel Duran noted that Regional Council member Andrew Massiel was present for the presentations but had stepped out during the vote and then step back in before the vote was finally tabulated. He indicated that since he did not have an opportunity to offer his vote for Item 3 and the Consent Calendar if the President would allow him to vote so that it was recorded.

The President allowed Regional Council member Masiel's vote to be recorded as a yes for Items 3 and the Consent Calendar.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT

Darin Chidsey, Chief Operating Officer, reported that last month they had a Joint Policy Committee meeting to talk about Connect SoCal and noted that about half of the board was new since the last time they did the plan four years ago. He noted that next month it would come to the Regional Council for them to consider the release of the plan for public comment and that the public comment period would open for several months and close in mid-January. He indicated that after this there would be a series of elected official workshops throughout the region and that these workshops were mandated by State law. He explained that these workshops were an opportunity for members to talk with their colleagues at their city council and to the regional council districts that they represent. He shared that they were preparing a special tool kit designed for Regional Council members to encourage their colleagues to come to these meetings and learn more about what's in the Connect SoCal plan, answer questions, and to talk about what SCAG is working on and how important this work is to the future of the region. He also highlighted Item 14, Gas Tax Revenue Decline and Zero Emission Vehicle Transition, which was on the Consent Calendar. He stated that the impact to their revenue streams was something that needed to be addressed and in the plan which would be presented next month and was about a \$93 billion difference over the life of the plan. He also announced that there was another round of REAP funding that was going out and that applications were due November 6. He noted that there was funding for the Regional Utilities Supporting Housing Program in the amount of \$35 million. He asked members to make sure their staff and communities were aware of that next round of funding. Lastly, he reported that since 2014, SCAG made a commitment to do a region wide public awareness campaign around safety. Since that time, they developed a really strong partnership with the California Office of Traffic and safety which had funded the Go Human program that focuses not just on public awareness around safety, but also on community engagement, as well as providing cities the opportunity to change design features to have them be safer. He expressed that the region was still in a crisis when it came to safety and that about 1,600 people a year in the region were killed in traffic collisions. He expressed that they were honored to accept another round of funds from the State Office of Traffic Safety.

Regional Council Member Frank Yokoyama, Cerritos, District 23, asked when the Connect SoCal toolkits would be made available to the Regional Council members.

Mr. Chidsey stated that in a couple of weeks, prior to the next meeting, they would communicate via email with the Regional Council on the dates of all the elected official workshops and would provide some kind of draft emails that they could use to help send to their colleagues.

Immediate Past President Jan Harnik asked if the \$93 billion over the life of the plan meant through 2050 with all the EV Mandates that were in place. Mr. Chidsey indicated that this was correct.



FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

There were no future agenda items.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

Immediate Past President Harnik announced that November 18 was Palm Desert's 50th birthday and that they would have a party at Civic Center Park with a lot of their home-grown artists, which were internationally known, along with a lot of things for kids, families, and adults.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, President Brown adjourned the Regional Council meeting in memory of Dianne Feinstein at 1:06 p.m.

[MINUTES ARE UNOFFICIAL UNTIL APPROVED BY THE REGIONAL COUNCIL]

//



AGENDA ITEM 4 REPORT

Southern California Association of Governments
November 2, 2023

2024 Schedule of Regular Meetings

[Approved by the Regional Council: _____]

All regular meetings of the Executive/Administration Committee are scheduled on the 1st Wednesday of each month and all regular meetings of the Regional Council and Policy Committees are scheduled on the 1st Thursday of each month. ***Dates are subject to change***

| WEDNESDAY | | |
|--|------------------|---------------|
| Executive/Administration Committee (EAC) | 3PM - 4PM | Policy Room B |
| THURSDAY | | |
| Community, Economic and Human Development (CEHD) Committee | 9:30AM - 11:30AM | Policy Room B |
| Energy and Environment Committee (EEC) | 9:30AM - 11:30AM | Policy Room A |
| Transportation Committee (TC) | 9:30AM - 11:30AM | Board Room |
| Regional Council (RC) | 12:00PM - 2:00PM | Board Room |

| Executive Administration Committee | Regional Council and Policy Committees |
|---|---|
| January 3, 2024 | January 4, 2024 |
| January 31, 2024 | February 1, 2024 |
| March 6, 2024 | March 7, 2024 |
| April 3, 2024 | April 4, 2024 |
| May 1 - 3, 2024 (Wednesday - Friday) SCAG 2024 Regional Conference and General Assembly | May 1 - 3, 2024 (Wednesday - Friday) SCAG 2024 Regional Conference and General Assembly |
| June 5, 2024 | June 6, 2024 |
| July 3, 2024 (DARK) | July 4, 2024 - Cancelled in observance of Independence Day |
| July 31, 2024 | August 1, 2024 |
| September 4, 2024 | September 5, 2024 |
| October 2, 2024 | October 3, 2024 |
| November 6, 2024 | November 7, 2024 |
| December 4, 2024 | December 5, 2024 SCAG Annual Economic Summit |



AGENDA ITEM 5
REPORT

Southern California Association of Governments
November 2, 2023

To: Executive/Administration Committee (EAC)
Regional Council (RC)

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S
APPROVAL**

From: Darin Chidsey, Chief Operating Officer
(213) 236-1836, Chidsey@scag.ca.gov

Subject: SCAG Participation in the American University of Sharjah (AUS) California
Transportation Delegation Trip to the United Arab Emirates, December 11
- 14, 2023

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Recommend that the Regional Council approve the travel and participation of Kome Ajise, Executive Director, in the American University of Sharjah (AUS) California Transportation Delegation trip to the United Arab Emirates, December 11 - 14, 2023, and approve an estimated expenditure of approximately \$6,000 to cover incidentals and SCAG travel-related costs which will be allocated from SCAG's FY23-24 General Fund Budget.

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 2: Advance Southern California's policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The American University of Sharjah (AUS) has invited Kome Ajise, Executive Director, to be part of the California Transportation Delegation trip to the United Arab Emirates (UAE). The trip is scheduled for December 11 - 14, 2023. Per SCAG Travel Policy, foreign travel requires the Regional Council's approval.

BACKGROUND:

Executive Director Kome Ajise was invited by AUS to be part of the California Transportation delegation to the UAE. Participation in the delegation trip would further SCAG's efforts to create and maintain partnerships with other nations in order to exchange valuable information and ideas. The delegation will explore innovation and technology exchange between the State of California and the UAE in the multi-modal transportation sector. It will also consider the development of collaborative student internships and work experience in California for American University of Sharjah (AUS) students, as well as educational opportunities for California students at AUS.

Current planned activities during this delegation trip include a visit to BEEAH headquarters, a pioneer in sustainability and clean technology, an introduction to the Sharjah Research Technology and Innovation Park (SRTIP), and the exploration of the Abu Dhabi Climate Action Plan. The complete proposed itinerary is included as an attachment.

Invited members of the delegation include:

1. Hon. Dr. Toks Omishakin, California Secretary of Transportation
2. Hon. Lee Ann Eager, Chair of the California Transportation Commission
3. Tony Tavares, Director California Department of Transportation
4. Kome Ajise, Executive Director of the Southern California Association of Governments
5. Darrell Johnson, CEO Orange County Transportation Authority
6. Sam Hassoun, President & CEO – Global Leadership Alliance
7. Mary Teichert, President - Teichert Inc.
8. Mazen Wahbeh, CEO – Alta Vista Solutions
9. Rick Disney, President & CEO – Disney Construction
10. Aileen Cho, Senior Editor Engineering News Record

SCAG staff is seeking approval for Mr. Ajise’s travel and an estimated expenditure of approximately \$5,400 for travel and accommodations, and \$600 for incidentals, for a total of \$6,000. Per SCAG Travel Policy, foreign travel requires the Regional Council’s approval.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Expenditures to cover Mr. Ajise’s incidentals and travel-related costs will be allocated from SCAG’s FY23-24 General Fund Budget.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Invitation Letter American University Sharjah
2. Itinerary CA Transportation Delegation to the UAE



September 25, 2023

The Honorable, Dr. Toks Omishakin
California State Secretary of Transportation
400 Capitol Mall Suite 2340, Sacramento, CA 95814
Toks.Omishakin@calsta.ca.gov

Dear Dr. Omishakin,

The American University of Sharjah (AUS) is honored to invite the California Transportation delegation to the United Arab Emirates.

Together, we will explore innovation and technology exchange between the State of California, and the UAE in the multi-modal transportation sector, and develop collaborative student internship and work experience in California for American University of Sharjah (AUS) students, as well as educational opportunities for California students at AUS.

We will coordinate a visit to BEEAH headquarters, a pioneer in sustainability and clean technology and introduce the delegation to the Sharjah Research, Technology and Innovation Park (SRTIP).

We look forward to welcoming the distinguished delegation members:

1. Hon. Dr. Toks Omishakin, California Secretary of Transportation
2. Hon. Lee Ann Eager, Chair of the California Transportation Commission
3. Tony Tavares, Director California Department of Transportation
4. Kome Ajise, Executive Director of the Southern California Association of Governments
5. Darrell Johnson, CEO Orange County Transportation Authority
6. Sam Hassoun, President & CEO – Global Leadership Alliance
7. Mary Teichert, President - Teichert Inc.
8. Mazen Wahbeh, CEO – Alta Vista Solutions
9. Rick Disney, President & CEO – Disney Construction
10. Aileen Cho, Senior Editor Engineering News Record

Mohamad El Tarhuni, Ph.D
Interim Provost and Chief Academic Officer

CALIFORNIA TRANSPORTATION DELEGATION

UAE 2023



DAY
1

Monday, December 11
**Officials Welcome Reception &
American University of Sharjah (AUS) Center for Innovation Tour**

DAY
2

Tuesday, December 12
Masdar Smart City Tour

DAY
3

Wednesday, December 13
Dubai Roads & Transport Authority (RTA)

DAY
4

Thursday, December 14
**Transit & Hyperloop site visits
Evening Officials Reception**






Purpose of the Visit:

- Explore innovation and technology exchange between the State of California, and the UAE in the multi-modal transportation sector.
- Develop collaborative student internship and work experience in California for American University of Sharjah (AUS) students, as well as educational opportunities for California students at AUS.
- Visit Masdar Smart City, a pioneer in sustainability and clean technology. Explore Abu Dhabi Climate Action mitigation implementation.



GLA
GLOBAL LEADERSHIP ALLIANCE

 Sam Hassoun, GLA Corp.
 +1 916-205-4466
 Sam@GLA.World



Attachment: Itinerary CA Transportation Delegation to the UAE (SCAG Participation in the American University of Sharjah (AUS) California



AGENDA ITEM 6
REPORT

Southern California Association of Governments
November 2, 2023

To: Executive/Administration Committee (EAC)
Regional Council (RC)

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S
APPROVAL**

From: Cindy Giraldo, Chief Financial Officer
(213) 630-1413, giraldo@scag.ca.gov

Subject: Resolution No. 23-660-1 Approving Amendment 1 to the FY 2023-24
Comprehensive Budget

RECOMMENDED ACTION FOR EAC:

That the Executive/Administration Committee (EAC) recommend that the Regional Council adopt Resolution No. 23-660-1 approving a first amendment to the Fiscal Year 2023-24 Comprehensive Budget including:

1. A first amendment to the Fiscal Year 2023-24 Overall Work Program (FY24 OWP) Budget in the amount of \$95,142,892, increasing the FY24 OWP Budget from \$342,245,885 to \$437,388,777;
2. A first amendment to the FTA Discretionary and Formula Grant Budget (FTA Budget) in the amount of (\$238,394), decreasing the FTA Budget from \$546,062 to \$307,668;
3. A first amendment to the Indirect Cost Budget, in the amount of \$832,199, increasing the Indirect Cost Budget from \$34,525,897 to \$35,358,096; and
4. A first amendment to the General Fund Budget in the amount of \$57,210, increasing the General Fund Budget from \$3,089,747 to \$3,146,957.

RECOMMENDED ACTION FOR RC:

That the Regional Council (RC) adopt Resolution No. 23-660-1 approving a first amendment to the Fiscal Year 2023-24 Comprehensive Budget including:

1. A first amendment (Budget Amendment 1) to the Fiscal Year 2023-24 Overall Work Program (FY24 OWP) Budget in the amount of \$95,142,892, increasing the FY24 OWP Budget from \$342,245,885 to \$437,388,777;
2. A first amendment to the FTA Discretionary and Formula Grant Budget (FTA Budget) in the amount of (\$238,394), decreasing the FTA Budget from \$546,062 to \$307,668;
3. A first amendment to the Indirect Cost Budget, in the amount of \$832,199, increasing the Indirect Cost Budget from \$34,525,897 to \$35,358,096; and
4. A first amendment to the General Fund Budget in the amount of \$57,210, increasing the General Fund Budget from \$3,089,747 to \$3,146,957.

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 7: Secure funding to support agency priorities to effectively and efficiently deliver work products.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Staff recommends that the EAC and RC adopt Resolution No. 23-660-1 approving a first amendment (Budget Amendment 1) to the Fiscal Year 2023-24 Comprehensive Budget including:

- 1. A first amendment (Budget Amendment 1) to the Fiscal Year 2023-24 Overall Work Program (FY24 OWP) Budget in the amount of \$95,142,892, increasing the FY24 OWP Budget from \$342,245,885 to \$437,388,777;*
- 2. A first amendment to the FTA Discretionary and Formula Grant Budget (FTA Budget) in the amount of (\$238,394), decreasing the FTA Budget from \$546,062 to \$307,668;*
- 3. A first amendment to the Indirect Cost Budget, in the amount of \$832,199, increasing the Indirect Cost Budget from \$34,525,897 to \$35,358,096; and*
- 4. A first amendment to the General Fund Budget in the amount of \$57,210, increasing the General Fund Budget from \$3,089,747 to \$3,146,957.*

BACKGROUND:

On May 3 and 4, 2023, the EAC and RC, respectively, approved the FY24 Final Comprehensive Budget, which included the FY24 OWP budget in the amount of \$342.3 million. The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) subsequently approved SCAG's FY24 OWP on May 30, 2023.

In October 2023, the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) issued a reconciliation letter to confirm unexpended carryover funds totaling \$12.1 million in CPG funds and other state grants as of June 30, 2023. The FY24 OWP budget adopted in May 2023 included carryover estimates for CPG funds of \$8.6 million and carryover estimates for State Transportation Planning Grants. Budget Amendment 1 includes adjustments to account for the actual grant balances certified by Caltrans, as well as adjustments for other carryovers for various Federal, State, and Local funding sources.

DISCUSSION:**A. Budget Amendment**

Staff recommends that the EAC and RC approve: Budget Amendment 1 to the FY24 Comprehensive Budget in the amount of \$95.2 million, increasing the FY24 Comprehensive Budget from \$350.3 million to \$445.6 million, which includes an increase to the FY24 OWP in the amount of \$95.1 million, increasing the OWP budget from \$342.3 million to \$437.4 million. Table 1 shows the changes to the FY24 Comprehensive Budget Funding Sources and Table 2 shows the changes to the FY24 OWP Funding Sources:

| FUNDING SOURCES | FY24 Adopted | Change | FY24 Amend #1 |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| FHWA PL - Metropolitan Planning | 28,683,770 | 1,562,240 | 30,246,010 |
| FTA 5303 - Metropolitan Planning | 17,412,752 | 1,888,290 | 19,301,042 |
| Federal Other | 1,766,976 | 2,598,513 | 4,365,489 |
| State Other | 8,507,748 | 666,763 | 9,174,511 |
| State Highway Account (SHA) | - | 299,959 | 299,959 |
| SB 1 - Sustainable Communities Formula Grants | 7,704,993 | 1,219,127 | 8,924,120 |
| Regional Early Action Planning (REAP) 2019 Grants (REAP 2019) | 12,401,775 | (180,306) | 12,221,469 |
| Regional Early Action Planning (REAP) 2021 Grants (REAP 2.0) | 238,350,867 | 1,346,814 | 239,697,681 |
| MSRC Last Mile Freight Program (LMFP) Grant | 16,618,900 | 78,595 | 16,697,495 |
| TDA | 5,716,552 | 9,221 | 5,725,773 |
| In-Kind Commitments | 5,546,934 | 492,184 | 6,039,118 |
| Cash/Local Other | 831,062 | 84,923,098 | 85,754,160 |
| General Fund | 3,089,747 | 57,210 | 3,146,957 |
| Fringe Benefits Carryforward | 1,130,592 | - | 1,130,592 |
| Indirect Cost Carryforward | 2,578,112 | - | 2,578,112 |
| Indirect Cost Budget Change/Allocated Indirect Cost Change | - | 256,740 | 256,740 |
| TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES | 350,340,780 | 95,218,448 | 445,559,228 |

| FUNDING SOURCES | FY24 Adopted | Change | FY24 Amend #1 |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| FHWA PL - Metropolitan Planning | 28,683,770 | 1,562,240 | 30,246,010 |
| FTA 5303 - Metropolitan Planning | 17,412,752 | 1,888,290 | 19,301,042 |
| Federal Other | 1,566,976 | 2,798,513 | 4,365,489 |
| State Other | 8,507,748 | 666,763 | 9,174,511 |
| State Highway Account (SHA) | - | 299,959 | 299,959 |
| SB 1 - Sustainable Communities Formula Grants | 7,704,993 | 1,219,127 | 8,924,120 |
| Regional Early Action Planning (REAP) 2019 Grants (REAP 2019) | 12,401,775 | (180,306) | 12,221,469 |
| Regional Early Action Planning (REAP) 2021 Grants (REAP 2.0) | 238,350,867 | 1,346,814 | 239,697,681 |
| MSRC Last Mile Freight Program (LMFP) Grant | 16,618,900 | 78,595 | 16,697,495 |
| TDA | 4,966,170 | 9,221 | 4,975,391 |
| In-Kind Commitments | 5,546,934 | 492,184 | 6,039,118 |
| Cash/Local Other | 485,000 | 84,961,492 | 85,446,492 |
| TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES | 342,245,885 | 95,142,892 | 437,388,777 |

i. Amendment 01 to the FY 24 Overall Work Program (OWP)

- 1) \$1.6 million increase for FHWA PL and \$1.9 million increase for FTA 5303 (CPG funds) due to carryover adjustments based on the reconciliation letter issued by Caltrans;
- 2) \$2.8 million increase for Federal Other funds, including:
 - a. \$56.1K for carryover adjustments for the existing grant funding;
 - b. \$500.0K for a new grant from the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) and
 - c. \$888.0K and \$1.4 million for two new grants from the Office of Traffic Safety (OTS);
- 3) \$666.8K increase for State Other funds, including:
 - a. (\$329.3K) for carryover adjustments for the existing grant funding sources; and
 - b. \$996.1K for a new grant from the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC);
- 4) \$300.0K increase for State Highway Account (SHA) for a new pass-through grant awarded from Caltrans in partnership with the Soboba Band of Luiseno Indians;

- 5) \$1.2 million increase for Senate Bill 1 (SB1) Sustainable Communities (SC) Formula Grants based on the reconciliation letter issued by Caltrans as well as the FY24 SB1 SC Formula Grants Award letter;
- 6) (\$180.3K) decrease for the Regional Early Action Planning (REAP) 2019 Grants (REAP 2019) and \$1.3 million increase for REAP 2021 Grants (REAP 2.0) due to carryover adjustments;
- 7) 78.6K increase for Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Review Committee (MSRC) Last Mile Freight Program (LMFP) Grant fund due to carryover adjustments; and
- 8) \$9.2K increase for Transportation development Act (TDA), \$492.2K increase for In-Kind Commitments, and \$85.0 million increase for Cash/Local Other contributions due to carryover adjustments as well as to account for the contributions received from partner agencies to support various transportation planning activities. This \$85.0 million increase is predominately attributable to \$83.8M of required in-kind match contributions for the MSRC LMFP grant program.

Table 3 shows the changes to the FY24 OWP expenditures in the amount of \$95,142,892:

| Table 3. FY 2023-24 OWP Expenditures | | | |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| OWP EXPENDITURES | FY24 Adopted | Change | FY24 Amend #1 |
| Salaries, Allocated Fringe Benefits and Indirect Costs | 54,081,544 | 987,841 | 55,069,385 |
| Consultants* | 266,811,210 | 3,911,239 | 270,722,449 |
| Non-Profits/IHL | - | - | - |
| In-Kind Commitments | 5,546,934 | 492,184 | 6,039,118 |
| Cash/Local Other | 206,909 | 84,052,356 | 84,259,265 |
| Other Costs | 15,599,288 | 5,699,272 | 21,298,560 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 342,245,885 | 95,142,892 | 437,388,777 |
| *Consultants included: Consultant, Consultant TC, Consultant TA, Consultant Admin REAP | | | |

- 1) \$987.8K increase in Salaries, Allocated Fringe Benefits, and Indirect Costs, primarily due to adding the authorized additional REAP 2.0 staff resources and staff budget adjustments;
- 2) \$3.9 million increase in Consultants, primarily due to activities associated with new grants as well as carryover adjustments to account for the actual grant balances
 - a. \$0.8M for CPUC Consultant Budget
 - b. \$0.3M for FCC Consultant Budget
 - c. \$1.9M for OTS Pedestrian Safety and OTS Safety Modeling and Analysis Platform Consultant Budgets
 - d. \$0.3M for the Soboba Pass-Through
 - e. \$0.5M for Metro Contribution toward Travel Survey Consultant Budget
 - f. And other changes for the carryover adjustments
- 3) \$492.2K increase for In-Kind Commitments as match to support various grant activities; and
- 4) \$5.7 million increase for Other Costs is primarily due to setting aside unprogrammed CPG and other grant funds to support various regional transportation planning projects in the FY 2024-25 OWP.

Attachment 2 includes a detailed list of budget changes. The full report, which will be submitted to Caltrans, detailing the updated FY24 OWP incorporating Amendment 1 changes; this report is also available online at https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/1_fy_2023-24_owp_amendment_1_final.pdf?1697672277.

ii. FTA Discretionary and Formula Grant Budget (FTA Grant)

This budget amendment results in a decrease of \$238.4K to the FTA Grant Budget, decreasing the budget from \$546.1K to \$307.7K. The changes include a \$200K decrease in Federal Other and a net decrease of \$38.4K in Cash/Local Other. The decrease is primarily due to the unprogramming of carryover funds for a project that was closed in FY23, with the project completed in FY23; programming for this project is being removed from FY24.

iii. Indirect Cost Budget

This Budget Amendment results in an increase of \$832.2K to the Indirect Cost Budget, increasing the budget from \$34.5 million to \$35.4 million. The proposed changes include:

- staff time adjustments, including the salary and benefit increases from incorporating the six (6) previously approved limited-term REAP 2.0 positions;
- additional consultant and other resources to support various indirect cost activities;
- adjustments for the proposed reclassification and salary schedule update (see additional information provided in Section B below).

The amended Indirect Cost Budget includes \$35.4 million for staff salaries, fringe benefits, and other non-labor costs that are not attributable to an individual direct program. Due to the additional staff time allocations added to the direct budget programs for the REAP 2.0 staff and holding the indirect cost rate constant, the allocated indirect cost increased by \$575.5K through this Budget Amendment. The increase in the allocated indirect cost offsets the increase to the indirect budget, resulting in a net budget impact of \$256.7K (\$832.2K budget increase less \$576.5K increase in allocated indirect costs).

iv. General Fund Budget

This Budget Amendment results in an increase of \$57.2K to the General Fund Budget, increasing the total budget from \$3.09 million to \$3.15 million. The increases are to account for actual consultant contract carryovers and additional budget needed for the Association of Metropolitan Organizations (AMPO) membership.

B. Salary Schedule Update and Personnel Changes

Budget Amendment 1 incorporates six (6) previously approved Limited-Term REAP 2.0 positions, increasing the total position count from 231 to 237.

In addition, included in this amendment are salary schedule changes for two IT classifications to a higher salary range to reflect increasing job responsibilities, Solutions Architect and Chief Information Officer.

Solutions Architect:

The FY24 Comprehensive Budget included a request for a new IT Architect position at job grade 110, with the note that further evaluation of the classification was needed to determine the appropriate job grade. Staff have completed a job evaluation of the new Solutions Architect position and recommend that this classification be placed at job grade 112 to effectively attract and recruit talent with the appropriate level of experience and expertise needed for success.

Chief Information Officer:

To continue furthering SCAG's Enterprise Project Management Office (EPMO), the responsibility of the EPMO management is being permanently transitioned to the Information Technology Division and will be overseen by the Chief Information Officer. Staff recommends that the Chief Information Officer salary range be moved from L4 to L5 to align with the position's scope and additional functions that have transitioned from the Chief Strategy Officer. Please see **Attachment 3** for the proposed changes to the salary schedule.

Lastly, this Budget Amendment also includes position upgrades, downgrades, as well as position reallocation changes, as proposed in **Attachment 4**. After evaluating the organizational and operational needs, staff are requesting authorization to upgrade 4 positions, downgrade 2 positions, and reallocate 6 positions. These changes will not result in an increase to the position count of 237. The projected annual cost of the proposed staffing and salary changes is \$196K. The projected cost was calculated using the mid-rate of the positions and provided in **Attachment 4**.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Budget Amendment 1 increases the FY24 Comprehensive Budget in the amount of \$95.2 million increasing the FY24 Comprehensive Budget from \$350.3 million to \$445.6 million, which includes an increase to the FY24 OWP in the amount of \$95.1 million, increasing the OWP budget from \$342.2 million to \$437.4 million. After approval by the EAC and RC, Amendment 1 to the FY24 OWP will be submitted to Caltrans for final approval.



ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Resolution No. 23-660-1 Approving Amendment 1 to the FY 2023-24 Comprehensive Budget Including Overall Work Program (OWP)
2. +List of Budget Changes - FY24 OWP Amendment 1
3. +Updated Salary Schedule - FY24 Budget Amendment 1
4. +List of Personnel Changes - FY24 Budget Amendment 1



RESOLUTION NO. 23-660-1

A RESOLUTION OF THE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS (SCAG) APPROVING AMENDMENT 1 TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2023-24 COMPREHENSIVE BUDGET, INCLUDING THE OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS 900 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 1700 Los Angeles, CA 90017 T: (213) 236-1800 www.scag.ca.gov

WHEREAS, the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) is the Metropolitan Planning Organization, for the six-county region consisting of Los Angeles, Orange, San Bernardino, Riverside, Ventura, and Imperial counties pursuant to 23 U.S.C. § 134 et seq. and 49 U.S.C. § 5303 et seq.; and

REGIONAL COUNCIL OFFICERS

President Art Brown, Buena Park

First Vice President Curt Hagman, County of San Bernardino

Second Vice President Cindy Allen, Long Beach

Immediate Past President Jan C. Harnik, Riverside County Transportation Commission

WHEREAS, SCAG has developed the Fiscal Year (FY) 2023-24 Comprehensive Budget that includes the following budget components: the Overall Work Program (OWP); the FTA Discretionary and Formula Grant Budget; the TDA Budget; the General Fund Budget; the Indirect Cost Budget; and the Fringe Benefits Budget; and

WHEREAS, the OWP is the basis for SCAG’s annual regional planning activities and budget; and

COMMITTEE CHAIRS

Executive/Administration Art Brown, Buena Park

Community, Economic & Human Development Frank Yokoyama, Cerritos

Energy & Environment Deborah Robertson, Rialto

Transportation Tim Sandoval, Pomona

WHEREAS, in conjunction with the OWP Agreement and Master Fund Transfer Agreement, the OWP constitutes the annual funding contract between the State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) and SCAG for the Consolidated Planning Grant (CPG), and the Sustainable Transportation Planning Grants; and

WHEREAS, SCAG is also eligible to receive other Federal and/or State grant funds and/or local funds for certain regional transportation planning related activities. For such funding upon award, the funds are implemented through the OWP and, SCAG and the applicable Federal or State agency shall execute the applicable grant agreement(s); and

WHEREAS, SCAG’s Regional Council approved the FY 2023-24 Comprehensive Budget including the OWP in May 2023, which was subsequently approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) in May 2023; and

WHEREAS, Amendment 1 to the FY 2023-24 Comprehensive Budget, including the OWP, will result in: an OWP budget increase of \$95,142,892, from \$342,245,885 to \$437,388,777; an Indirect Cost budget increase of \$832,199, from \$34,525,897 to \$35,358,096; an FTA Discretionary and Formula Grant budget decrease of \$238,394, from \$546,062 to \$307,668; a General Fund budget increase of \$57,210, from \$3,089,747 to \$3,146,957; and

WHEREAS, Amendment 1 to the FY 2023-24 Comprehensive Budget including the OWP, along with its corresponding staff report and this resolution, has been reviewed and discussed by SCAG's Regional Council on November 2, 2023.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Regional Council of the Southern California Association of Governments, that the Amendment 1 to the FY 2023-24 Comprehensive Budget including the OWP, and as further described in the recitals above, is approved and adopted.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT:

1. The Regional Council hereby authorizes submittal of Amendment 1 to the FY 2023-24 OWP to the participating State and Federal agencies.
2. The Regional Council hereby authorizes submittal of SCAG's approved FY 2023-24 Indirect Cost Rate Proposal (ICRP) to the participating State and Federal agencies.
3. SCAG pledges to pay or secure in cash or services, or both, the matching funds necessary for financial assistance.
4. The SCAG Executive Director, or in his or her absence, the Chief Financial Officer, is hereby designated and authorized to execute all related agreements and other documents on behalf of the Regional Council.
5. The SCAG Bylaws give the SCAG Executive Director authority to administer the Personnel Rules. In accordance with that authority, the SCAG Executive Director, or in his or her absence, the Chief Financial Officer, is hereby designated and authorized to make administrative amendments to the FY 2023-24 Comprehensive Budget including the OWP to implement the Personnel Rules.
6. The SCAG Executive Director, or in his or her absence, the Chief Financial Officer, is hereby authorized to make and submit to the applicable funding agencies, the necessary work program, and budget amendments to SCAG's FY 2023-24 Comprehensive Budget including the OWP, based on actual available funds and to draw funds as necessary on a line of credit or other requisition basis.
7. The SCAG Executive Director, or in his or her absence, the Chief Financial Officer, is hereby authorized to submit grant applications and execute the applicable grant agreements and any amendments with the applicable Federal or State agency and to implement grant funds through SCAG's OWP, and this includes submittal and execution of the required Overall Work Program Agreement (OWPA) and the Master Fund Transfer Agreement (MFTA) with Caltrans, as part of the Caltrans Sustainable Transportation Planning Grant Programs, which includes a grant project entitled, "The Soboba Tribal Climate Change Adaptation Plan."
8. The SCAG Executive Director, or in his or her absence, the Chief Financial Officer, is hereby authorized to make administrative amendments to the FY 2023-24 OWP that do not affect

the delivery of regional transportation planning tasks, activities, steps, products, or the funding amounts listed on the OWPA.

9. The SCAG Executive Director, or in his or her absence, the Chief Financial Officer, is hereby authorized to make administrative amendments to the FY 2023-24 General Fund Budget; the Indirect Cost Budget; the Fringe Benefit Budget; FTA Discretionary and Formula Grant Budget; and the TDA Budget that do not exceed the overall funding amounts approved by the SCAG Regional Council and the participating State and Federal agencies.
10. The SCAG Executive Director, or in his or her absence, the Chief Financial Officer, is hereby authorized to make administrative amendments to the FY 2023-24 TDA Budget, including exceeding the TDA Budget approved by the Regional Council, for the purpose of allocating additional funding to projects that are included in the approved OWP, when such exceedance is necessary to execute or implement the OWP approved by the Regional Council.
11. The Executive Administration Committee, as authorized by the General Assembly through the General Fund budget adoption, and to be consistent with such delegation from the General Assembly, is delegated authority and authorized to make amendments to the FY 2023-24 General Fund Budget that do not impact the Membership Assessment Schedule, including amending the General Fund Budget approved by the General Assembly, when such exceedance is necessary to execute or implement the operational activities and the exceedance can be covered by the Unassigned General Fund balance.
12. The SCAG Executive Director, or in his or her absence, the Chief Financial Officer, is hereby authorized to negotiate and execute subrecipient agreements (e.g., memorandum of understanding) and related documents, on behalf of the Regional Council, involving the expenditure of funds programed under the FY 2023-24 Comprehensive Budget including the OWP.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the Regional Council of the Southern California Association of Governments at its regular meeting this 2nd day of November, 2023.

Art Brown
President, SCAG
City of Buena Park

Attested by:

Kome Ajise
Executive Director

Approved as to Form:

Jeffery Elder
Acting Chief Counsel

**FY 2023-24 OWP Amendment 1
List of Budget Changes**

| Director | Project Task No. | Project Task Name | Category | Budget Change | CPG FHWA_PL | CPG FTA_5303 | TDA | FY22 SB1 Formula | FY23 SB1 Formula | FY24 SB1 Formula | SHA | State Others | Federal Other (Other) | REAP 1.0 | REAP 2.0 | MSRC | ATP | IERS Grant | Cash/Local Other | In-Kind Commitments | Justification | | |
|-------------------|------------------|--|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----|--------------|-----------------------|----------|----------|------|-----|------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------|--|--|
| Sarah Jepson | 010.0170.01 | RTP Amendments, Management and Coordination | Consultant | 54,017.00 | - | | 54,017.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | Adding funds for the CalCOG coordination effort | |
| Sarah Jepson | 010.1631.02 | Transportation Demand Management (TDM) Planning | Staff | (121,638.00) | (107,686.00) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (13,952.00) | Staff time adjustment | |
| Sarah Jepson | 010.2106.02 | System Management and Preservation | Staff | (20,032.00) | (17,735.00) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (2,297.00) | Staff time adjustment | |
| Sarah Jepson | 015.0159.01 | RTP Financial Planning | Staff | (16,929.00) | (14,987.00) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (1,942.00) | Staff time adjustment | |
| Sarah Jepson | 025.0164.01 | Air Quality Planning and Conformity | Staff | 5,648.00 | 5,000.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 648.00 | Adding travel budget to attend meetings, workshops, and conferences related to the task activities | |
| Sarah Jepson | 030.0146.02 | Federal Transportation Improvement Program | Staff | (103,059.00) | | (91,238.00) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (11,821.00) | Staff time adjustment | |
| Sarah Jepson | 030.0146.02 | Federal Transportation Improvement Program | Staff | 564,780.00 | | 500,000.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 64,780.00 | Adding unprogrammed CPG funding to support FY2024-25 OWP Transportation Planning activities. | |
| Julie Shroyer | 045.0142.12 | Enterprise GIS (EGIS) Implementation - Maint. & Support | Staff | (2.00) | (2.00) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Staff time adjustment |
| Julie Shroyer | 045.0142.12 | Enterprise GIS (EGIS) Implementation - Maint. & Support | Staff | 3,854.00 | 3,412.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 442.00 | Staff budget adjustment due to the salary schedule update | |
| Sarah Jepson | 050.0169.01 | Complete Streets: RTP/SCS Active Transportation Development & Implementation | Staff | (92,469.00) | (81,863.00) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (10,606.00) | Staff time adjustment to separate out the FHWA PL Complete Street and FHWA PL funding | |
| Sarah Jepson | 050.0169.01 | Complete Streets: RTP/SCS Active Transportation Development & Implementation | Consultant | (700.00) | | | (700.00) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Consultant budget adjustment to separate out the FHWA PL Complete Street and FHWA PL funding |
| Sarah Jepson | 050.0169.06 | Complete Streets: Active Transportation Program | Staff | (81,446.00) | (72,104.00) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (9,342.00) | Staff time adjustment to separate out the FHWA PL Complete Street and FHWA PL funding | |
| Sarah Jepson | 050.0169.06 | Complete Streets: Active Transportation Program | Staff | (5,648.00) | (5,000.00) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (648.00) | Staff time adjustment to separate out the FHWA PL Complete Street and FHWA PL funding | |
| Sarah Jepson | 050.0169.10 | RTP/SCS Active Transportation Development & Implementation | Staff | 92,471.00 | 81,864.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10,607.00 | Staff time adjustment to separate out the FHWA PL Complete Street and FHWA PL funding | |
| Sarah Jepson | 050.0169.10 | RTP/SCS Active Transportation Development & Implementation | Consultant | 700.00 | | | 700.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Consultant budget adjustment to separate out the FHWA PL Complete Street and FHWA PL funding |
| Sarah Jepson | 050.0169.11 | Active Transportation | Staff | 81,447.00 | 72,105.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 9,342.00 | Staff time adjustment to separate out the FHWA PL Complete Street and FHWA PL funding | |
| Sarah Jepson | 050.0169.11 | Active Transportation | Staff | 5,648.00 | 5,000.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 648.00 | Staff time adjustment to separate out the FHWA PL Complete Street and FHWA PL funding | |
| Sarah Jepson | 050.4920.01 | Go Human Evolution | Staff | 61,464.00 | 54,414.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7,050.00 | Staff time adjustment | |
| Sarah Jepson | 050.4920.01 | Go Human Evolution | Consultant | 50,000.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 50,000.00 | | | | Shifting local funds from 100.4901.01 to 050.4920.01 for the Consultant effort |
| Sarah Jepson | 055.0133.06 | University Partnership & Collaboration | Staff | 12,860.00 | 11,385.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1,475.00 | Adjustment for personnel classification change | |
| Sarah Jepson | 055.1531.01 | Southern California Economic Growth Strategy | Staff | 12,861.00 | 11,385.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1,476.00 | Adjustment for personnel classification change | |
| Sarah Jepson | 055.4856.01 | Regional Growth and Policy Analysis | Staff | 30,008.00 | 26,566.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3,442.00 | Adjustment for personnel classification change | |
| Sarah Jepson | 055.4916.01 | Census and Economic Data Coordination | Staff | 4,288.00 | 3,796.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 492.00 | Adjustment for personnel classification change | |
| Sarah Jepson | 065.4858.01 | Regional Resiliency Analysis | Staff | 1,523.00 | 1,348.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 175.00 | Adding travel budget to attend meetings, workshops, and conferences related to the task activities | |
| Sarah Jepson | 065.4876.01 | Priority Agricultural Lands | Staff | 564.00 | | 500.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 64.00 | Adding travel budget to attend meetings, workshops, and conferences related to the task activities | |
| Sarah Jepson | 065.4876.01 | Priority Agricultural Lands | Consultant | 17,619.00 | | 17,619.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Adding funds for the consultant budget carryover |
| Sarah Jepson | 065.4918.01 | Priority Development Area Strategy Implementation | Staff | 44,797.00 | 39,659.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5,138.00 | Staff time adjustment | |
| Sarah Jepson | 070.0130.10 | Model Enhancement and Maintenance | Staff | 282,390.00 | 250,000.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 32,390.00 | Adding unprogrammed CPG funding to support FY2024-25 OWP Transportation Planning activities. | |
| Sarah Jepson | 070.0130.12 | Heavy Duty Truck (HDT) Model Update | Consultant | 90,514.00 | | 90,514.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Adding funds for the consultant budget carryover |
| Sarah Jepson | 070.0147.01 | RTP/FTIP Modeling, Coordination and Analysis | Staff | 564,780.00 | 500,000.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 64,780.00 | Adding unprogrammed CPG funding to support FY2024-25 OWP Transportation Planning activities. | |
| Sarah Jepson | 070.2665.02 | Growth Forecasting - Development, Outreach, and Collaboration | Consultant | 70,000.00 | 70,000.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Adding funds for the consultant budget carryover |
| Sarah Jepson | 080.0153.04 | Regional Assessment | Staff | 5,648.00 | 5,000.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 648.00 | Adding travel budget to attend meetings, workshops, and conferences related to the task activities | |
| Sarah Jepson | 080.0153.05 | Environmental Justice Outreach and Policy Coordination | Staff | 5,647.00 | 5,000.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 647.00 | Adding travel budget to attend meetings, workshops, and conferences related to the task activities | |
| Javiera Cartagena | 090.0148.01 | Public Information and Communication | Staff | 477,152.00 | | 422,423.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 54,729.00 | Staff time adjustment | |
| Javiera Cartagena | 090.0148.01 | Public Information and Communication | Consultant | 100,000.00 | | 100,000.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Additional funding for video content needs to support development and passage of Connect SoCal 2024, including creating tools for public engagement and information for the Regional Council |
| Javiera Cartagena | 090.0148.01 | Public Information and Communication | Staff | 564,780.00 | | 500,000.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 64,780.00 | Adding unprogrammed CPG funding to support FY2024-25 OWP Transportation Planning activities. | |
| Javiera Cartagena | 095.1533.01 | RTP Outreach | Staff | 5,000.00 | | - | 5,000.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Adding funds for the elected official briefings on the draft Connect SoCal plan |
| Javiera Cartagena | 095.1633.01 | Public Involvement | Staff | (604,391.00) | | (535,067.00) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (69,324.00) | Staff time adjustment | |
| Javiera Cartagena | 095.1633.01 | Public Involvement | Staff | 8,240.00 | | 7,295.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 945.00 | Staff time adjustment | |
| Javiera Cartagena | 095.1633.01 | Public Involvement | Staff | 282,390.00 | | 250,000.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 32,390.00 | Adding unprogrammed CPG funding to support FY2024-25 OWP Transportation Planning activities. | |
| Javiera Cartagena | 095.4906.01 | Tribal Government Engagement | Staff | (8,242.00) | | (7,297.00) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (945.00) | Staff time adjustment | |
| Sarah Jepson | 100.4901.01 | Broadband Planning | Staff | (199,851.00) | (176,928.00) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (22,923.00) | Staff time adjustment | |

Attachment: +List of Budget Changes - FY24 OWP Amendment 1 (Resolution No.23-660-1 Approving

**FY 2023-24 OWP Amendment 1
List of Budget Changes**

| Director | Project Task No. | Project Task Name | Category | Budget Change | CPG FHWA_PL | CPG FTA_5303 | TDA | FY22 SB1 Formula | FY23 SB1 Formula | FY24 SB1 Formula | SHA | State Others | Federal Other (Other) | REAP 1.0 | REAP 2.0 | MSRC | ATP | IERS Grant | Cash/Local Other | In-Kind Commitments | Justification |
|---------------|-------------------|---|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|----------|------------|--------------|------------|------------------|---------------------|---|
| Sarah Jepson | 100.4901.01 | Broadband Planning | Consultant | 46,456.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 46,456.00 | | Adjustment for the grant carryover |
| Sarah Jepson | 100.4901.01 | Broadband Planning | Consultant | 1,594.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1,594.00 | | Adjustment for the grant carryover |
| Sarah Jepson | 100.4901.02 (New) | CPUC LATA Last Mile Services | Consultant | 846,202.00 | | | | | | | | 846,202.00 | | | | | | | | | Programming new grant funding and activities. |
| Sarah Jepson | 100.4901.02 (New) | CPUC LATA Last Mile Services | Staff | 149,856.00 | | | | | | | | 149,856.00 | | | | | | | | | Programming new grant funding and activities. |
| Sarah Jepson | 100.4911.01 | Smart Cities | Staff | (12,293.00) | (10,883.00) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (1,410.00) | Staff time adjustment |
| Sarah Jepson | 100.4937.01 (New) | SCAG Digital Equity Program | Consultant | 286,075.00 | | | | | | | | | 286,075.00 | | | | | | | | Programming new grant funding and activities. |
| Sarah Jepson | 100.4937.01 (New) | SCAG Digital Equity Program | Staff | 189,852.00 | | | | | | | | | 189,852.00 | | | | | | | | Programming new grant funding and activities. |
| Sarah Jepson | 100.4937.02 (New) | SCAG Digital Equity Program (Management and Administrative) | Staff | 24,073.00 | | | | | | | | | 24,073.00 | | | | | | | | Programming new grant funding and activities. |
| Sarah Jepson | 115.4912.02 | Supporting Infrastructure for Zero-Emission Medium and Heavy-Duty Truck Study | Staff | 74,364.00 | 65,834.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8,530.00 | Staff time adjustment; adding a new position |
| Sarah Jepson | 115.4912.02 | Supporting Infrastructure for Zero-Emission Medium and Heavy-Duty Truck Study | Consultant | (153,930.00) | | | | | | | | (153,930.00) | | | | | | | | | Adjustment for the grant carryover; steps and products update |
| Sarah Jepson | 115.4912.03 | AI-Based Mobility Monitoring System and Analytics Demonstration Pilot | Staff | (12,345.00) | | | | | | | | | (12,345.00) | | | | | | | | Adjustment for the grant carryover. |
| Cindy Giraldo | 120.0175.01 | OWP Development & Administration | Staff | (320,719.00) | (283,933.00) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (36,786.00) | Reallocating staff time from this task to the Indirect Cost Budget task |
| Cindy Giraldo | 120.0175.01 | OWP Development & Administration | Staff | 941,922.00 | 382,124.00 | 451,761.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 108,037.00 | Adding unprogrammed CPG funding to support FY2024-25 OWP Transportation Planning activities. |
| Sarah Jepson | 130.0162.18 | Goods Movement Planning | Staff | (17,897.00) | (15,844.00) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (2,053.00) | Staff time adjustment |
| Sarah Jepson | 130.0162.18 | Goods Movement Planning | Staff | (19,351.00) | (17,131.00) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (2,220.00) | Staff time adjustment |
| Sarah Jepson | 130.0162.18 | Goods Movement Planning | Staff | 282,391.00 | 250,000.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 32,391.00 | Adding unprogrammed CPG funding to support FY2024-25 OWP Transportation Planning activities. |
| Sarah Jepson | 130.0162.19 | Curb Management & Integrated Strategies to Catalyze Market Adoption of Evs | Staff | 79,143.00 | | | | | | | | | 79,143.00 | | | | | | | | Adjustment for the grant carryover |
| Sarah Jepson | 140.0121.01 | Transit Planning | Staff | 43,788.00 | 38,766.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5,022.00 | Staff time adjustment |
| Sarah Jepson | 140.0121.02 | Passenger Rail Planning | Staff | 77,847.00 | 68,918.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8,929.00 | Staff time adjustment |
| Sarah Jepson | 156.4939.01 | The Soboba Tribal Climate Change Adaptation Plan | Staff | 5,667.00 | | | 5,667.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Programming staff time for the project management |
| Sarah Jepson | 156.4939.01 | The Soboba Tribal Climate Change Adaptation Plan | Consultant | 299,959.00 | | | | | | | 299,959.00 | | | | | | | | | | Programming the grant funding for the Soboba Band of Luiseno Indians (Pass-Through) |
| Sarah Jepson | 225.3564.14 | SCAG 2019 Local Demonstration Initiative | Consultant | (27,201.00) | | | | | | | | | | | | | (27,201.00) | | | | Adjustment for the grant carryover |
| Sarah Jepson | 225.3564.14 | SCAG 2019 Local Demonstration Initiative | Staff | 386.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 386.00 | | | | Adjustment for the grant carryover; task manager update |
| Sarah Jepson | 225.3564.18 | FY23 OTS - Pedestrian and Bicycle Safety Program | Staff | (338,073.00) | | (330,497.00) | | | | | | | (7,576.00) | | | | | | | | Staff time adjustment, including adjustment for personnel classification change and the grant carryover |
| Sarah Jepson | 225.3564.18 | FY23 OTS - Pedestrian and Bicycle Safety Program | Consultant | 13,978.00 | | | | | | | | | 13,978.00 | | | | | | | | Adjustment for the grant carryover |
| Sarah Jepson | 225.3564.19 (New) | FY24 OTS - Pedestrian and Bicycle Safety Program | Consultant | 1,185,014.00 | | | | | | | | | 1,185,014.00 | | | | | | | | Programming new grant funding and activities. |
| Sarah Jepson | 225.3564.19 (New) | FY24 OTS - Pedestrian and Bicycle Safety Program | Staff | 277,184.00 | | | 107,723.00 | | | | | | 169,461.00 | | | | | | | | Programming new grant funding and activities. |
| Sarah Jepson | 225.3564.20 (New) | SCAG Transportation Safety Predictive Modeling and Analysis Platform | Consultant | 20,684.00 | | | | | | | | | 20,684.00 | | | | | | | | Programming new grant funding and activities. |
| Sarah Jepson | 225.3564.20 (New) | SCAG Transportation Safety Predictive Modeling and Analysis Platform | Staff | 867,292.00 | | | | | | | | | 867,292.00 | | | | | | | | Programming new grant funding and activities. |
| Sarah Jepson | 230.0174.05 | Regional Aviation Program Development and Implementation in support of RTP/SCS | Staff | 22,074.00 | 19,542.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2,532.00 | Staff time adjustment |
| Sarah Jepson | 235.4900.01 | LIST - General Plan Technical Assistance, RDP Technical Assistance, or Local Data Exchange Technical Assistance | Staff | 3,710.00 | 3,284.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 426.00 | Staff time adjustment, including adjustment for personnel classification change |
| Sarah Jepson | 235.4900.01 | LIST - General Plan Technical Assistance, RDP Technical Assistance, or Local Data Exchange Technical Assistance | Consultant | 100,000.00 | 100,000.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Adding funds for the LIST Consultant budget |
| Sarah Jepson | 267.1241.04 | SCAG and DOE/NETL Clean Cities Coalition Coordination | Staff | (100,673.00) | | | (83,535.00) | | | | | | (17,138.00) | | | | | | | | Adjustment for the grant carryover |
| Sarah Jepson | 275.4823.07 | Sustainable Communities Program - 2018 Call (FY22 SB 1 Formula) | Consultant | 21.00 | | | 3.00 | 18.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Adjustment for the grant carryover |
| Sarah Jepson | 275.4892.01 | Sustainable Communities Program - 2022 Call 1 (FY22 SB 1 Formula) | Consultant | (6,915.00) | | | (793.00) | (6,122.00) | | | | | | | | | | | | | Adjustment for the grant carryover |
| Sarah Jepson | 275.4892.02 | Sustainable Communities Program - 2020 Call 1 (ATP Cycle 5) | Consultant | (694,515.00) | | | | | | | | | | | | | (694,515.00) | | | | Adjustment for the grant carryover; task manager update |
| Sarah Jepson | 275.4895.01 | Sustainable Communities Program - 2020 Call 3 (FY22 SB 1 Formula) | Consultant | 134,177.00 | | | 15,390.00 | 118,787.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Adjustment for the grant carryover |
| Sarah Jepson | 275.4895.01 | Sustainable Communities Program - 2020 Call 3 (FY22 SB 1 Formula) | Staff | 171,401.00 | | | | 151,741.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | 19,660.00 | Adjustment for the grant carryover |
| Sarah Jepson | 275.4895.02 | Sustainable Communities Program - 2020 Call 3 (FY23 SB1 Formula) | Consultant | 125,312.00 | | | 14,373.00 | 110,939.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Adjustment for the grant carryover |
| Sarah Jepson | 280.4824.02 | Future Communities Pilot Program (MSRC) | Consultant | 891,966.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | 600,161.00 | | | 291,805.00 | | Adjustment for the grant carryover |
| Sarah Jepson | 280.4824.03 | Future Communities Pilot Program (FY22 SB 1 Formula) | Consultant | 29,485.00 | | | 3,382.00 | 26,103.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Adjustment for the grant carryover |
| Sarah Jepson | 290.4827.03 | Mobility Innovations & Incentives Study | Staff | (21,386.00) | | | (21,386.00) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Staff time adjustment |
| Sarah Jepson | 290.4862.03 | Regional Planning for Open Space Strategic Plan (FY22 SB 1 Formula) | Staff | 100,406.00 | | | | 88,889.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | 11,517.00 | Adjustment for the grant carryover |
| Sarah Jepson | 290.4862.04 | Regional Advance Mitigation and Conservation Planning (FY24 SB 1 Formula) | Staff | 20,000.00 | | | 20,000.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Adding funds for legal services that are directly supporting the task activities |

Attachment: +List of Budget Changes - FY24 OWP Amendment 1 (Resolution No.23-660-1 Approving

**FY 2023-24 OWP Amendment 1
List of Budget Changes**

| Director | Project Task No. | Project Task Name | Category | Budget Change | CPG FHWA_PL | CPG FTA_5303 | TDA | FY22 SB1 Formula | FY23 SB1 Formula | FY24 SB1 Formula | SHA | State Others | Federal Other (Other) | REAP 1.0 | REAP 2.0 | MSRC | ATP | IERS Grant | Cash/Local Other | In-Kind Commitments | Justification |
|--------------|------------------|--|------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----|--------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|------|-----|------------|------------------|---------------------|--|
| Sarah Jepson | 290.4871.03 | Connect SoCal Implementation (FY23 SB 1 Formula) | Staff | 170,435.00 | | | | | 150,886.00 | | | | | | | | | | | 19,549.00 | Adjustment for the grant carryover |
| Sarah Jepson | 290.4871.04 | Connect SoCal Implementation (FY24 SB 1 Formula) | Staff | 122,399.00 | | | | | | 108,360.00 | | | | | | | | | | 14,039.00 | Adding a new position |
| Sarah Jepson | 290.4896.01 | Regional Resiliency Analysis (FY22 SB 1 Formula) | Consultant | 70,000.00 | | | 8,029.00 | 61,971.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | This task was scheduled for completion in FY23 however due to the schedule change, it needs to be carried over to FY24 OWP. Adding back the task as part of adjustment for the grant carryover |
| Sarah Jepson | 290.4896.01 | Regional Resiliency Analysis (FY22 SB 1 Formula) | Staff | 117,874.00 | | | | 104,353.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | 13,521.00 | Adjustment for the grant carryover |
| Sarah Jepson | 290.4896.02 | Regional Resiliency Analysis (FY23 SB 1 Formula) | Consultant | 133,214.00 | | | 10,853.00 | 122,361.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Adjustment for the grant carryover |
| Sarah Jepson | 290.4905.01 | SB 743 VMT Mitigation Assistance Program (FY22 SB 1 Formula) | Staff | (8,614.00) | | | (8,614.00) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Adjustment for the grant carryover |
| Sarah Jepson | 290.4913.01 | Civic Spark Climate Fellows (FY23 SB 1 Formula) | Consultant | (16,781.00) | | | (1,925.00) | (14,856.00) | | | | | | | | | | | | | Adjustment for the grant carryover |
| Sarah Jepson | 290.4914.01 | Land Use Alternatives Development (FY23 SB 1 Formula) | Consultant | 85,909.00 | | | 9,854.00 | 76,055.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Adjustment for the grant carryover |
| Sarah Jepson | 290.4914.01 | Land Use Alternatives Development | Staff | (5,666.00) | | | (5,666.00) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Adjustment for staff time |
| Sarah Jepson | 290.4915.01 | Connect SoCal - Development of Land Use Strategies (FY23 SB 1 Formula) | Consultant | 65,000.00 | | | 7,456.00 | 57,544.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Adjustment for the grant carryover |
| Sarah Jepson | 290.4915.01 | Connect SoCal - Development of Land Use Strategies (FY23 SB 1 Formula) | Staff | 106,982.00 | | | | 94,711.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | 12,271.00 | Adjustment for the grant carryover |
| Sarah Jepson | 290.4919.01 | Regional Advanced Mitigation Program Development (FY23 SB 1 Formula) | Staff | 3,568.00 | | | (27,533.00) | 27,533.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | 3,568.00 | Adjustment for the grant carryover |
| Sarah Jepson | 290.4924.01 | Regional Housing Program | Staff | 205,331.00 | | 181,780.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 23,551.00 | Staff time adjustment |
| Sarah Jepson | 290.4931.01 | SCAG Regional Travel Survey (FY24 SB 1 Formula) | Consultant | 500,000.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 500,000.00 | | Programming new funding. |
| Sarah Jepson | 300.4887.01 | 2020 Sustainable Communities Program (SCP) - Housing and Sustainable Development (HSD) | Staff | (80,569.00) | | | | | | | | | | (80,569.00) | | | | | | | Staff time adjustment |
| Sarah Jepson | 300.4887.01 | 2020 Sustainable Communities Program (SCP) - Housing and Sustainable Development (HSD) | Consultant | (1,676,024.00) | | | | | | | | | | (1,922,600.00) | | | | 246,576.00 | | | Adjusting consultant budget to reconcile the carryover to FY24 |
| Sarah Jepson | 300.4887.02 | TOD & PGA Work Programs - LA Metro | Consultant | 298,043.00 | | | | | | | | | | 298,043.00 | | | | | | | Adjusting consultant budget to reconcile the carryover to FY24 |
| Sarah Jepson | 300.4887.03 | TOD & PGA Work Programs - SCRRRA (Metrolink) | Staff | (16,997.00) | | | | | | | | | | (16,997.00) | | | | | | | Staff time adjustment |
| Sarah Jepson | 300.4887.03 | TOD & PGA Work Programs - SCRRRA (Metrolink) | Consultant | 255,392.00 | | | | | | | | | | 255,392.00 | | | | | | | Adjusting consultant budget to reconcile the carryover to FY24 |
| Sarah Jepson | 300.4887.04 | Priority Growth Area Strategies | Consultant | (234,524.00) | | | | | | | | | | (234,524.00) | | | | | | | Adjusting consultant budget to reconcile the carryover to FY24 |
| Sarah Jepson | 300.4888.01 | Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA) (AB 101) | Staff | (122,211.00) | | | | | | | | | | (122,211.00) | | | | | | | Staff time adjustment |
| Sarah Jepson | 300.4888.01 | Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA) (AB 101) | Consultant | 81,359.00 | | | | | | | | | | 81,359.00 | | | | | | | Adjusting consultant budget to reconcile the carryover to FY24 |
| Sarah Jepson | 300.4889.01 | Subregional Partnership Program (AB 101) | Staff | (38,265.00) | | | | | | | | | | (38,265.00) | | | | | | | Staff time adjustment |
| Sarah Jepson | 300.4889.01 | Subregional Partnership Program (AB 101) | Consultant | 1,556,036.00 | | | | | | | | | | 1,556,036.00 | | | | | | | Adjusting consultant budget to reconcile the carryover to FY24 |
| Sarah Jepson | 300.4889.01 | Subregional Partnership Program (AB 101) | Consultant | 2,162.00 | | | 2,162.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Adding TDA to consultant budget to complete the project |
| Sarah Jepson | 300.4890.02 | Research/Policy Briefs, Honorariums, University Partnerships (AB 101) | Staff | (24,413.00) | | | | | | | | | | (24,413.00) | | | | | | | Staff time adjustment |
| Sarah Jepson | 300.4890.02 | Research/Policy Briefs, Honorariums, University Partnerships (AB 101) | Consultant | 75,666.00 | | | | | | | | | | 75,666.00 | | | | | | | Adjusting consultant budget to reconcile the carryover to FY24 |
| Sarah Jepson | 300.4891.01 | Reporting and Invoicing (AB 101) | Staff | 188,777.00 | | | | | | | | | | 188,777.00 | | | | | | | Adjustment for the grant carryover |
| Sarah Jepson | 300.4891.02 | REAP Grant Program Management | Staff | (196,000.00) | | | | | | | | | | (196,000.00) | | | | | | | Staff time adjustment |
| Sarah Jepson | 303.4917.01 | Economic Empowerment - New Funding and Partnerships | Staff | (92,497.00) | | | (92,497.00) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Staff time adjustment |
| Sarah Jepson | 303.4917.01 | Economic Empowerment - New Funding and Partnerships | Staff | 184,995.00 | | | 184,995.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Staff time adjustment |
| Sarah Jepson | 305.4925.01 | REAP 2.0 - Programs to Accelerate Transformative Housing (PATH) | Staff | 520,260.00 | | | | | | | | | | | 520,260.00 | | | | | | Staff time adjustment |
| Sarah Jepson | 305.4925.01 | REAP 2.0 - Programs to Accelerate Transformative Housing (PATH) | Consultant | (195,489.00) | | | | | | | | | | | (195,489.00) | | | | | | Adjusting consultant budget to reconcile the carryover to FY24 |
| Sarah Jepson | 305.4926.01 | REAP 2.0 - Transportation Partnership Program | Staff | 1,040,776.00 | | | | | | | | | | | 1,040,776.00 | | | | | | Staff time adjustment |
| Sarah Jepson | 305.4926.01 | REAP 2.0 - Transportation Partnership Program | Consultant | (405,417.00) | | | | | | | | | | | (405,417.00) | | | | | | Adjusting consultant budget to reconcile the carryover to FY24 |
| Sarah Jepson | 305.4926.01 | REAP 2.0 - Transportation Partnership Program | Staff | (1,712.00) | | | | | | | | | | | (1,712.00) | | | | | | Adjustment for the grant carryover |
| Sarah Jepson | 305.4927.01 | REAP 2.0 - Early Program Initiatives | Staff | (88,774.00) | | | | | | | | | | | (88,774.00) | | | | | | Staff time adjustment |
| Sarah Jepson | 305.4927.01 | REAP 2.0 - Early Program Initiatives | Staff | (1,295,755.00) | | | | | | | | | | | (1,295,755.00) | | | | | | Staff time adjustment |
| Sarah Jepson | 305.4927.01 | REAP 2.0 - Early Program Initiatives | Consultant | (32,797,801.00) | | | | | | | | | | | ##### | | | | | | Adjusting consultant budget to reconcile the carryover to FY24 |
| Sarah Jepson | 305.4927.02 | REAP 2.0 Early Initiatives - DMTTA | Staff | 71,670.00 | | | | | | | | | | | 71,670.00 | | | | | | Staff time adjustment |
| Sarah Jepson | 305.4927.02 | REAP 2.0 Early Initiatives - DMTTA | Consultant | 6,435,000.00 | | | | | | | | | | | 6,435,000.00 | | | | | | The task 305.4927.01 is being split to better reflect the program structure; adding consultant budget from 305.4927.01 |
| Sarah Jepson | 305.4927.03 | REAP 2.0 Early Initiatives - SCP Call 4 | Staff | 527,469.00 | | | | | | | | | | | 527,469.00 | | | | | | Staff time adjustment |
| Sarah Jepson | 305.4927.03 | REAP 2.0 Early Initiatives - SCP Call 4 | Consultant | 3,000,000.00 | | | | | | | | | | | 3,000,000.00 | | | | | | The task 305.4927.01 is being split to better reflect the program structure; adding consultant budget from 305.4927.01 |
| Sarah Jepson | 305.4927.04 | REAP 2.0 Early Initiatives - SRP 2.0 | Staff | 588,921.00 | | | | | | | | | | | 588,921.00 | | | | | | Staff time adjustment |
| Sarah Jepson | 305.4927.04 | REAP 2.0 Early Initiatives - SRP 2.0 | Consultant | 23,000,000.00 | | | | | | | | | | | 23,000,000.00 | | | | | | The task 305.4927.01 is being split to better reflect the program structure; adding consultant budget from 305.4927.01 |
| Sarah Jepson | 305.4928.01 | REAP 2.0 - Program Development and Outreach | Consultant | (195,324.00) | | | | | | | | | | | (195,324.00) | | | | | | Adjusting consultant budget to reconcile the carryover to FY24 |

Attachment: +List of Budget Changes - FY24 OWP Amendment 1 (Resolution No.23-660-1 Approving

**FY 2023-24 OWP Amendment 1
List of Budget Changes**

| Director | Project Task No. | Project Task Name | Category | Budget Change | CPG FHWA_PL | CPG FTA_5303 | TDA | FY22 SB1 Formula | FY23 SB1 Formula | FY24 SB1 Formula | SHA | State Others | Federal Other (Other) | REAP 1.0 | REAP 2.0 | MSRC | ATP | IERS Grant | Cash/Local Other | In-Kind Commitments | Justification | |
|--------------|------------------|---|------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---|--|
| Sarah Jepson | 305.4929.01 | REAP 2.0 - Project Administration | Staff | 80,376.00 | | | | | | | | | | | 80,376.00 | | | | | | Staff time adjustment | |
| Sarah Jepson | 305.4929.01 | REAP 2.0 - Project Administration | Staff | 1,062,738.00 | | | | | | | | | | | 1,062,738.00 | | | | | | Adjusting staff budget to reconcile the carryover to FY24 | |
| Sarah Jepson | 305.4929.01 | REAP 2.0 - Project Administration | Staff | (124.00) | | | | | | | | | | | (124.00) | | | | | | Adjustment for the grant carryover | |
| Sarah Jepson | 310.4874.01 | Connect SoCal Development | Staff | 167,507.00 | 148,294.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 19,213.00 | Staff time adjustment, including adjustment for personnel classification change | |
| Sarah Jepson | 310.4874.01 | Connect SoCal Development | Staff | 5,647.00 | 5,000.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 647 | Adding travel budget to attend the public elected official briefings, public hearings and other meetings and conferences as needed related to Connect SoCal development | |
| Sarah Jepson | 310.4874.01 | Connect SoCal Development | Consultant | 138,556.00 | | | 138,556.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Adding funds for legal services that are directly supporting the task activities | |
| Sarah Jepson | 310.4874.01 | Connect SoCal Development | Consultant | 2,000.00 | | | 2,000.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Adding funds for the consultant budget carryover | |
| Sarah Jepson | 310.4874.03 | Planning Studios | Staff | 29,464.00 | 26,085.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3,379.00 | Staff time adjustment | |
| Sarah Jepson | 310.4874.03 | Planning Studios | Staff | 142,104.00 | 125,805.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 16,299.00 | Staff time adjustment | |
| Sarah Jepson | 310.4874.03 | Planning Studios | Staff | 17,896.00 | 15,843.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2,053.00 | Staff time adjustment | |
| Sarah Jepson | 310.4874.03 | Planning Studios | Staff | 12,294.00 | 10,884.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1,410.00 | Staff time adjustment | |
| Sarah Jepson | 310.4874.03 | Planning Studios | Staff | 19,351.00 | 17,131.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2,220.00 | Staff time adjustment | |
| Sarah Jepson | 310.4874.06 | Connect SoCal Performance Measures & Monitoring (FY22 SB 1 Formula) | Consultant | (67,939.00) | | | (7,793.00) | (60,146.00) | | | | | | | | | | | | | Adjustment for the grant carryover | |
| Sarah Jepson | 310.4883.01 | Complete Streets: Transportation Safety | Staff | (73,838.00) | (65,369.00) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (8,469.00) | Staff time adjustment, including adjustment for personnel classification change | |
| Sarah Jepson | 310.4883.01 | Complete Streets: Transportation Safety | Staff | 3,681.00 | 3,259.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 422.00 | Staff time adjustment | |
| Sarah Jepson | 310.4883.01 | Complete Streets: Transportation Safety | Staff | (390,409.00) | (345,629.00) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (44,780.00) | Staff time adjustment to separate out the FHWA PL Complete Street and FHWA PL funding. | |
| Sarah Jepson | 310.4883.01 | Complete Streets: Transportation Safety | Consultant | (100,000.00) | | (100,000.00) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Consultant budget adjustment to separate out the FHWA PL Complete Street and FHWA PL funding. | |
| Sarah Jepson | 310.4883.02 | Transportation Safety | Staff | 5,648.00 | 5,000.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 648.00 | Adding travel budget to attend meetings, workshops, and conferences related to the task activities | |
| Sarah Jepson | 310.4883.02 | Transportation Safety | Staff | 390,411.00 | 345,631.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 44,780.00 | Staff time adjustment to separate out the FHWA PL Complete Street and FHWA PL funding | |
| Sarah Jepson | 310.4883.02 | Transportation Safety | Consultant | 100,000.00 | | 100,000.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Consultant budget adjustment to separate out the FHWA PL Complete Street and FHWA PL funding | |
| Sarah Jepson | 315.4898.01 | Last Mile Freight Program (MSRC) | Consultant | 83,903,656.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | 78,595.00 | | | 83,825,061.00 | | Adjustment for the grant carryover; adding In-kind commitment for LMFP which was not included in the FY24 Adopted OWP due to the timing | |
| Sarah Jepson | 315.4898.01 | Last Mile Freight Program (MSRC) | Staff | - | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | GL information update | |
| Sarah Jepson | 320.4902.01 | Inclusive Economic Recovery Strategy (IERS) Implementation Grant | Staff | (54,196.00) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (54,196.00) | | | Staff time adjustment | |
| TOTAL | | | | 95,142,892.00 | 1,562,240.00 | 1,888,290.00 | 9,221.00 | 485,594.00 | 625,173.00 | 108,360.00 | 299,959.00 | 842,128.00 | 2,798,513.00 | (180,306.00) | 1,346,814.00 | 678,756.00 | (721,330.00) | (54,196.00) | 84,961,492.00 | 492,184.00 | | |

Attachment: +List of Budget Changes - FY24 OWP Amendment 1 (Resolution No.23-660-1 Approving

+Updated Salary Schedule - FY24 Budget Amendment 01

| | Classification | Ranges | | | | | | Time Base |
|----|---|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| | | Minimum | Minimum | Midpoint | Midpoint | Maximum | Maximum | |
| | | | Hourly | | Hourly | | Hourly | |
| 1 | Accountant | \$83,859.70 | \$40.32 | \$98,535.15 | \$47.37 | \$113,210.60 | \$54.43 | Monthly |
| 2 | Administrative Assistant | \$58,974.29 | \$28.35 | \$69,294.80 | \$33.31 | \$79,615.30 | \$38.28 | Hourly |
| 3 | Application Developer | \$99,999.67 | \$48.08 | \$117,499.62 | \$56.49 | \$134,999.56 | \$64.90 | Monthly |
| 4 | Applications Administration Supervisor | \$139,338.75 | \$66.99 | \$163,723.03 | \$78.71 | \$188,107.31 | \$90.44 | Monthly |
| 5 | Applications Administrator | \$91,574.79 | \$44.03 | \$107,600.38 | \$51.73 | \$123,625.97 | \$59.44 | Monthly |
| 6 | Assistant Modeler | \$70,324.72 | \$33.81 | \$82,631.55 | \$39.73 | \$94,938.38 | \$45.64 | Monthly |
| 7 | Assistant Regional Planner | \$70,324.72 | \$33.81 | \$82,631.55 | \$39.73 | \$94,938.38 | \$45.64 | Monthly |
| 8 | Associate Modeler | \$83,859.70 | \$40.32 | \$98,535.15 | \$47.37 | \$113,210.60 | \$54.43 | Monthly |
| 9 | Associate Regional Planner | \$83,859.70 | \$40.32 | \$98,535.15 | \$47.37 | \$113,210.60 | \$54.43 | Monthly |
| 10 | Audio/Video Supervisor | \$109,199.64 | \$52.50 | \$128,309.58 | \$61.69 | \$147,419.52 | \$70.87 | Monthly |
| 11 | Benefits Administrator | \$99,999.67 | \$48.08 | \$117,499.62 | \$56.49 | \$134,999.56 | \$64.90 | Monthly |
| 12 | Budget and Grants Analyst | \$83,859.70 | \$40.32 | \$98,535.15 | \$47.37 | \$113,210.60 | \$54.43 | Monthly |
| 13 | Chief Counsel | \$233,233.64 | \$112.13 | \$284,545.03 | \$136.80 | \$335,856.43 | \$161.47 | Monthly |
| 14 | Chief Financial Officer | \$233,233.64 | \$112.13 | \$284,545.03 | \$136.80 | \$335,856.43 | \$161.47 | Monthly |
| 15 | Chief Government and Public Affairs Officer | \$201,063.48 | \$96.67 | \$245,297.44 | \$117.93 | \$289,531.41 | \$139.20 | Monthly |
| 16 | Chief Human Resources Officer | \$201,063.48 | \$96.67 | \$245,297.44 | \$117.93 | \$289,531.41 | \$139.20 | Monthly |
| 17 | Chief Information Officer | \$233,233.64 | \$112.13 | \$284,545.03 | \$136.80 | \$335,856.43 | \$161.47 | Monthly |
| 18 | Chief Operating Officer | \$261,221.67 | \$125.59 | \$318,690.44 | \$153.22 | \$376,159.21 | \$180.85 | Monthly |
| 19 | Chief Planning Officer | \$233,233.64 | \$112.13 | \$284,545.03 | \$136.80 | \$335,856.43 | \$161.47 | Monthly |
| 20 | Chief Strategy Officer | \$233,233.64 | \$112.13 | \$284,545.03 | \$136.80 | \$335,856.43 | \$161.47 | Monthly |
| 21 | Clerk of the Board | \$149,422.92 | \$71.84 | \$182,295.96 | \$87.64 | \$215,169.00 | \$103.45 | Monthly |
| 22 | Communications Supervisor | \$109,199.64 | \$52.50 | \$128,309.58 | \$61.69 | \$147,419.52 | \$70.87 | Monthly |
| 23 | Community Engagement Specialist | \$70,324.72 | \$33.81 | \$82,631.55 | \$39.73 | \$94,938.38 | \$45.64 | Monthly |
| 24 | Contracts Administrator | \$83,859.70 | \$40.32 | \$98,535.15 | \$47.37 | \$113,210.60 | \$54.43 | Monthly |
| 25 | Creative Designer | \$70,324.72 | \$33.81 | \$82,631.55 | \$39.73 | \$94,938.38 | \$45.64 | Monthly |
| 26 | Database Administrator | \$99,999.67 | \$48.08 | \$117,499.62 | \$56.49 | \$134,999.56 | \$64.90 | Monthly |
| 27 | Department Manager | \$149,422.92 | \$71.84 | \$182,295.96 | \$87.64 | \$215,169.00 | \$103.45 | Monthly |
| 28 | Deputy Clerk of the Board | \$99,999.67 | \$48.08 | \$117,499.62 | \$56.49 | \$134,999.56 | \$64.90 | Monthly |
| 29 | Deputy Director (Division) | \$173,330.58 | \$83.33 | \$211,463.31 | \$101.67 | \$249,596.04 | \$120.00 | Monthly |
| 30 | Deputy Legal Counsel | \$109,199.64 | \$52.50 | \$128,309.58 | \$61.69 | \$147,419.52 | \$70.87 | Monthly |
| 30 | Deputy Legal Counsel *applies to employees hired before 12/31/2022 | \$122,304.00 | \$58.80 | \$140,670.40 | \$67.63 | \$159,036.80 | \$76.46 | Monthly |
| 31 | Executive Assistant | \$83,859.70 | \$40.32 | \$98,535.15 | \$47.37 | \$113,210.60 | \$54.43 | Monthly |
| 32 | Executive Director ^ | flat | --- | flat | --- | \$382,000.00 | --- | Monthly |
| 33 | Facilities Supervisor | \$109,199.64 | \$52.50 | \$128,309.58 | \$61.69 | \$147,419.52 | \$70.87 | Monthly |
| 34 | Finance Associate | \$58,974.29 | \$28.35 | \$69,294.80 | \$33.31 | \$79,615.30 | \$38.28 | Monthly |
| 35 | GIS Application Developer | \$99,999.67 | \$48.08 | \$117,499.62 | \$56.49 | \$134,999.56 | \$64.90 | Monthly |
| 36 | GIS Applications Supervisor | \$139,338.75 | \$66.99 | \$163,723.03 | \$78.71 | \$188,107.31 | \$90.44 | Monthly |
| 37 | GIS Database Administraor | \$99,999.67 | \$48.08 | \$117,499.62 | \$56.49 | \$134,999.56 | \$64.90 | Monthly |
| 38 | Government Affairs Officer | \$76,794.60 | \$36.92 | \$90,233.65 | \$43.38 | \$103,672.71 | \$49.84 | Monthly |
| 39 | Human Resources Analyst I | \$70,324.72 | \$33.81 | \$82,631.55 | \$39.73 | \$94,938.38 | \$45.64 | Monthly |
| 40 | Human Resources Analyst II | \$83,859.70 | \$40.32 | \$98,535.15 | \$47.37 | \$113,210.60 | \$54.43 | Monthly |
| 41 | Internal Auditor | \$149,422.92 | \$71.84 | \$182,295.96 | \$87.64 | \$215,169.00 | \$103.45 | Monthly |
| 42 | IT PMO Supervisor | \$139,338.75 | \$66.99 | \$163,723.03 | \$78.71 | \$188,107.31 | \$90.44 | Monthly |
| 43 | IT Project Manager | \$91,574.79 | \$44.03 | \$107,600.38 | \$51.73 | \$123,625.97 | \$59.44 | Monthly |
| 44 | IT Projects Assistant | \$70,324.72 | \$33.81 | \$82,631.55 | \$39.73 | \$94,938.38 | \$45.64 | Hourly |
| 45 | Lead IT Help Desk | \$91,574.79 | \$44.03 | \$107,600.38 | \$51.73 | \$123,625.97 | \$59.44 | Monthly |
| 46 | Lead Projects Manager | \$109,199.64 | \$52.50 | \$128,309.58 | \$61.69 | \$147,419.52 | \$70.87 | Monthly |

Attachment: + Updated Salary Schedule - FY24 Budget Amendment 1 (Resolution No.23-660-1 Approving Amendment 1 to the FY 2023-24

+Updated Salary Schedule - FY24 Budget Amendment 01

| | Classification | Ranges | | | | | | Time Base |
|----|--|--------------|---------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| | | Minimum | Minimum | Midpoint | Midpoint | Maximum | Maximum | |
| | | | Hourly | | Hourly | | Hourly | |
| 47 | Lead Systems Analyst | \$109,199.64 | \$52.50 | \$128,309.58 | \$61.69 | \$147,419.52 | \$70.87 | Monthly |
| 48 | Legislative Affairs Analyst | \$76,794.60 | \$36.92 | \$90,233.65 | \$43.38 | \$103,672.71 | \$49.84 | Monthly |
| 49 | Management Analyst | \$91,574.79 | \$44.03 | \$107,600.38 | \$51.73 | \$123,625.97 | \$59.44 | Monthly |
| 50 | Modeling Supervisor | \$139,338.75 | \$66.99 | \$163,723.03 | \$78.71 | \$188,107.31 | \$90.44 | Monthly |
| 51 | Office Assistant | \$49,455.83 | \$23.78 | \$58,110.60 | \$27.94 | \$66,765.37 | \$32.10 | Hourly |
| 52 | Office Services Specialist | \$49,455.83 | \$23.78 | \$58,110.60 | \$27.94 | \$66,765.37 | \$32.10 | Hourly |
| 53 | Payroll Administrator | \$99,999.67 | \$48.08 | \$117,499.62 | \$56.49 | \$134,999.56 | \$64.90 | Monthly |
| 54 | Planning Administration Officer | \$149,422.92 | \$71.84 | \$182,295.96 | \$87.64 | \$215,169.00 | \$103.45 | Monthly |
| 55 | Planning Supervisor | \$120,119.61 | \$57.75 | \$141,140.54 | \$67.86 | \$162,161.47 | \$77.96 | Monthly |
| 56 | Principal Accountant | \$109,199.64 | \$52.50 | \$128,309.58 | \$61.69 | \$147,419.52 | \$70.87 | Monthly |
| 57 | Principal Budget and Grants Analyst | \$109,199.64 | \$52.50 | \$128,309.58 | \$61.69 | \$147,419.52 | \$70.87 | Monthly |
| 58 | Principal Contracts Administrator | \$109,199.64 | \$52.50 | \$128,309.58 | \$61.69 | \$147,419.52 | \$70.87 | Monthly |
| 59 | Principal Human Resources Analyst | \$109,199.64 | \$52.50 | \$128,309.58 | \$61.69 | \$147,419.52 | \$70.87 | Monthly |
| 60 | Principal Management Analyst | \$109,199.64 | \$52.50 | \$128,309.58 | \$61.69 | \$147,419.52 | \$70.87 | Monthly |
| 61 | Principal Modeler | \$120,119.61 | \$57.75 | \$141,140.54 | \$67.86 | \$162,161.47 | \$77.96 | Monthly |
| 62 | Principal Planner | \$109,199.64 | \$52.50 | \$128,309.58 | \$61.69 | \$147,419.52 | \$70.87 | Monthly |
| 63 | Public Affairs Specialist | \$70,324.72 | \$33.81 | \$82,631.55 | \$39.73 | \$94,938.38 | \$45.64 | Monthly |
| 64 | Senior Accountant | \$99,999.67 | \$48.08 | \$117,499.62 | \$56.49 | \$134,999.56 | \$64.90 | Monthly |
| 65 | Senior Administrative Assistant | \$64,399.93 | \$30.96 | \$75,669.92 | \$36.38 | \$86,939.91 | \$41.80 | Hourly |
| 66 | Senior Application Developer | \$109,199.64 | \$52.50 | \$128,309.58 | \$61.69 | \$147,419.52 | \$70.87 | Monthly |
| 67 | Senior Audio/Visual Technician | \$58,974.29 | \$28.35 | \$69,294.80 | \$33.31 | \$79,615.30 | \$38.28 | Hourly |
| 68 | Senior Budget & Grants Analyst | \$99,999.67 | \$48.08 | \$117,499.62 | \$56.49 | \$134,999.56 | \$64.90 | Monthly |
| 69 | Senior Contracts Administrator | \$99,999.67 | \$48.08 | \$117,499.62 | \$56.49 | \$134,999.56 | \$64.90 | Monthly |
| 70 | Senior Creative Designer | \$99,999.67 | \$48.08 | \$117,499.62 | \$56.49 | \$134,999.56 | \$64.90 | Monthly |
| 71 | Senior Database Administrator | \$109,199.64 | \$52.50 | \$128,309.58 | \$61.69 | \$147,419.52 | \$70.87 | Monthly |
| 72 | Senior Deputy Legal Counsel | \$173,330.58 | \$83.33 | \$211,463.31 | \$101.67 | \$249,596.04 | \$120.00 | Monthly |
| 73 | Senior Economist | \$109,199.64 | \$52.50 | \$128,309.58 | \$61.69 | \$147,419.52 | \$70.87 | Monthly |
| 74 | Senior GIS Application Developer | \$109,199.64 | \$52.50 | \$128,309.58 | \$61.69 | \$147,419.52 | \$70.87 | Monthly |
| 75 | Senior GIS Database Administrator | \$109,199.64 | \$52.50 | \$128,309.58 | \$61.69 | \$147,419.52 | \$70.87 | Monthly |
| 76 | Senior Government Affairs Officer | \$109,199.64 | \$52.50 | \$128,309.58 | \$61.69 | \$147,419.52 | \$70.87 | Monthly |
| 77 | Senior Human Resources Analyst | \$99,999.67 | \$48.08 | \$117,499.62 | \$56.49 | \$134,999.56 | \$64.90 | Monthly |
| 78 | Senior IT Quality Assurance Analyst | \$99,999.67 | \$48.08 | \$117,499.62 | \$56.49 | \$134,999.56 | \$64.90 | Monthly |
| 78 | Senior IT Quality Assurance Analyst *applies to employees hired before 12/31/2022 | \$108,284.80 | \$52.06 | \$124,529.60 | \$59.87 | \$140,774.40 | \$67.68 | Monthly |
| 79 | Senior Legislative Affairs Analyst | \$99,999.67 | \$48.08 | \$117,499.62 | \$56.49 | \$134,999.56 | \$64.90 | Monthly |
| 80 | Senior Management Analyst | \$99,999.67 | \$48.08 | \$117,499.62 | \$56.49 | \$134,999.56 | \$64.90 | Monthly |
| 81 | Senior Modeler | \$109,199.64 | \$52.50 | \$128,309.58 | \$61.69 | \$147,419.52 | \$70.87 | Monthly |
| 82 | Senior Network Engineer | \$109,199.64 | \$52.50 | \$128,309.58 | \$61.69 | \$147,419.52 | \$70.87 | Monthly |
| 83 | Senior Office Services Specialist | \$58,974.29 | \$28.35 | \$69,294.80 | \$33.31 | \$79,615.30 | \$38.28 | Monthly |
| 84 | Senior Public Affairs Specialist | \$99,999.67 | \$48.08 | \$117,499.62 | \$56.49 | \$134,999.56 | \$64.90 | Monthly |
| 85 | Senior Regional Planner | \$99,999.67 | \$48.08 | \$117,499.62 | \$56.49 | \$134,999.56 | \$64.90 | Monthly |
| 86 | Senior Systems Engineer | \$109,199.64 | \$52.50 | \$128,309.58 | \$61.69 | \$147,419.52 | \$70.87 | Monthly |
| 87 | Solutions Architect | \$139,338.75 | \$66.99 | \$163,723.03 | \$78.71 | \$188,107.31 | \$90.44 | Monthly |
| 88 | Special Events Producer | \$99,999.67 | \$48.08 | \$117,499.62 | \$56.49 | \$134,999.56 | \$64.90 | Monthly |
| 89 | Web/Content Administrator | \$99,999.67 | \$48.08 | \$117,499.62 | \$56.49 | \$134,999.56 | \$64.90 | Monthly |

**Budget Amendment 01 to the FY 2023-24 Comprehensive Budget
List of Personnel Changes**

*Estimated impacts calculated using the mid-rate of the positions

| No. | Division | Current Position | FTE | Work-Time (WT) Budget | Allocated Fringe Benefits (FB) | Total (WT+FB) | Division | Proposed Position | FTE | Work-Time (WT) Budget | Allocated Fringe Benefits (FB) | Total (WT+FB) | Budget Impact |
|---|----------|---------------------------------|-----|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------|----------------------------------|-----|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| Salary Schedule Update (n=2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | IT | Application Architect | 1 | 117,425 | 78,772 | 196,197 | IT | Solutions Architect | 1 | 149,822 | 100,505 | 250,327 | 54,130 |
| 2 | IT | Chief Information Officer | 1 | 224,475 | 150,585 | 375,060 | IT | Chief Information Officer | 1 | 260,394 | 174,680 | 435,074 | 60,013 |
| Position Upgrade/Downgrade (n=6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Planning | Principal Planner | 1 | 117,425 | 78,772 | 196,197 | Planning | Planning Supervisor | 1 | 129,169 | 86,651 | 215,820 | 19,623 |
| 2 | Planning | Community Engagement Specialist | 1 | 75,625 | 50,731 | 126,356 | Planning | Associate Regional Planner | 1 | 90,167 | 60,487 | 150,654 | 24,298 |
| 3 | Planning | Senior Regional Planner | 1 | 107,527 | 72,132 | 179,659 | Planning | Associate Regional Planner | 1 | 90,167 | 60,487 | 150,654 | (29,005) |
| 4 | Planning | Senior Regional Planner | 1 | 107,527 | 72,132 | 179,659 | Planning | Principal Planner | 1 | 117,425 | 78,772 | 196,197 | 16,538 |
| 5 | HR | Senior Human Resource Analyst | 1 | 107,527 | 72,132 | 179,659 | HR | Principal Human Resource Analyst | 1 | 117,425 | 78,772 | 196,197 | 16,538 |
| 6 | HR | Senior Human Resource Analyst | 1 | 107,527 | 72,132 | 179,659 | HR | HR Analyst I | 1 | 75,625 | 50,731 | 126,356 | (53,303) |
| Position Reallocation (n=6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Planning | Assistant Regional Planner | 1 | 75,625 | 50,731 | 126,356 | Planning | Assistant Modeler | 1 | 75,625 | 50,731 | 126,356 | - |
| 2 | Planning | Senior Regional Planner | 1 | 107,527 | 72,132 | 179,659 | Planning | Senior Modeler | 1 | 117,425 | 78,772 | 196,197 | 16,538 |
| 3 | Planning | Senior Regional Planner | 1 | 107,527 | 72,132 | 179,659 | Planning | Senior Modeler | 1 | 117,425 | 78,772 | 196,197 | 16,538 |
| 4 | Planning | Principal Planner | 1 | 117,425 | 78,772 | 196,197 | Planning | Principal Modeler | 1 | 129,169 | 86,651 | 215,820 | 19,623 |
| 5 | Planning | Planning Supervisor | 1 | 129,169 | 86,651 | 215,820 | Planning | Modeling Supervisor | 1 | 149,822 | 100,505 | 250,327 | 34,507 |
| 6 | Planning | Associate Regional Planner | 1 | 90,167 | 60,487 | 150,654 | Planning | Associate Modeler | 1 | 90,167 | 60,487 | 150,654 | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Total | 196,038 |

Attachment: +List of Personnel Changes - FY24 Budget Amendment 1 (Resolution No.23-660-1 Approving



AGENDA ITEM 7
REPORT

Southern California Association of Governments
November 2, 2023

To: Executive/Administration Committee (EAC)
Regional Council (RC)

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S
APPROVAL**

From: Hina Chanchlani, Associate Regional Planner
213-236-1829, chanchlani@scag.ca.gov

Subject: Resolution No. 23-660-2 Authorizing Acceptance of One-Time FY22
Community Project Funding/Congressionally Directed Spending
(CPF/CDS)

RECOMMENDED ACTION FOR EAC:

That the Executive/Administration Committee recommend to the Regional Council to 1) approve Resolution No. 23-660-2, authorizing the Executive Director to accept grant funding of \$480,000 in Community Project Funding/Congressionally Directed Spending (CPF/CDS) to conduct SCAG's Highways to Boulevards Regional Study; and 2) authorize SCAG to use available OWP funds to begin project work for SCAG's Highways to Boulevards Regional Study. Upon execution of the grant agreement, the grant funding will be included and reconciled in a future budget amendment during Fiscal Year 2023-24.

RECOMMENDED ACTION FOR RC:

That the Regional Council 1) approve Resolution No. 23-660-2, authorizing the Executive Director to accept grant funding of \$480,000 in Community Project Funding/Congressionally Directed Spending (CPF/CDS) to conduct SCAG's Highways to Boulevards Regional Study; and 2) authorize SCAG to use available OWP funds to begin project work for SCAG's Highways to Boulevards Regional Study. Upon execution of the grant agreement, the grant funding will be included and reconciled in a future budget amendment during Fiscal Year 2023-24.

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 1: Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians. 2: Advance Southern California's policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy. 3: Be the foremost data information hub for the region.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

In March 2022, President Biden signed into law the Fiscal Year 2022 (FY22) Omnibus Appropriations Act (H.R. 2471), which included \$480,000 in Community Project Funding/Congressionally Directed Spending (CPF/CDS) for SCAG to develop a Highways to Boulevards Regional Study. The Study will identify opportunities to reconnect communities by

removing, retrofitting, or mitigating transportation facilities such as highways or railways that create barriers to community connectivity, and in doing so, it furthers Connect SoCal's vision to create a more healthy, prosperous, and connected region for a more resilient and equitable future. In September 2023, Caltrans notified SCAG that it was authorized to proceed with the Study. However, prior to proceeding, SCAG's Regional Council must approve Resolution 23-660-2 authorizing SCAG to accept one-time FY22 CPF/CDS grant funds.

BACKGROUND:

Southern California's highways and arterials system plays a significant and vital role in the overall transportation network in the SCAG region. The region's highways and arterials system has approximately 23,000 centerline miles or 73,000 lane miles. A substantial portion of the highway network is the result of 20th century major expansions in transportation infrastructure that were motivated by a stimulus of federal funding. Much of this freeway construction was in service of a suburban housing boom that was segregationist. Numerous past transportation investments led to a rapid expansion of freeways, which resulted in physical barriers and divided communities and amplified racial inequities among the region's most vulnerable populations. Issues persist to this day. Many of these communities experience higher than average transit ridership and lower than average vehicle ownership, and yet the transportation systems that serve them are often largely focused on motor vehicle throughput. Furthermore, these communities often experience harmful environmental impacts from roadway usage and restricted access to opportunities and economic growth. They also experience higher than average rates of transportation collisions involving vulnerable pedestrians and bicyclists.

SCAG staff actively sought funding to support work to address these issues, and in March 2022, SCAG learned that it had been awarded \$480,000 in Community Project Funding/Congressional Directed Spending for a Highways to Boulevards Regional Study. Over the course of the past year, SCAG staff worked closely with Caltrans staff to obligate the funding, and in September 2023, SCAG was informed that it was authorized to proceed with the Study. SCAG staff developed a more detailed project scope of work and sought consultant support for the work this past summer.

The Study's goals include:

- Identifying opportunities to reconnect communities by removing, retrofitting, or mitigating transportation facilities such as highways or railways that create barriers to community connectivity including to mobility, access, or economic development;
- Offering a path for communities to reknit by removing, retrofitting, or mitigating transportation facilities so that what remains is a better fit for the context of their surroundings and serves all people;
- Providing a framework to identify and evaluate potential transportation facilities to reconnect communities for performance improvements to provide more multi-modal travel options;

- Focusing on areas that intersect with Priority Equity Communities; and
- Preserving local communities and creating opportunities for safer and healthier communities.

Work on the Study will include:

- Reviewing existing conditions and all ongoing highways to boulevards, freeway caps, and railroad conversion efforts in the region;
- Establishing a framework and a set of metrics for the identification of transportation facilities to reconnect communities;
- Implementing a robust and meaningful engagement strategy;
- Identifying and evaluating projects in the region that are potentially viable candidates for future improvements for reconnecting with communities, particularly those intersecting with Priority Equity Communities;
- Developing conceptual designs for a subset of priority projects; and
- Creating a guide to support jurisdictions seeking to mitigate the negative impacts of transportation facility bifurcation.

As noted earlier, SCAG staff sought consultant support for delivering this scope of work. Through a competitive selection process, SCAG staff identified a consultant to engage in this work. However, in order to execute the consultant contract (Contracts \$500,000 or Greater: Contract No. 23-042-C01, Highways to Boulevards Regional Study: Agenda Item 6 on EAC agenda and Agenda Item 8 on Regional Council Agenda), SCAG needs to first accept these one-time grant funds. The consultant contract is contingent upon this approval.

FISCAL IMPACT:

If approved by the Regional Council, SCAG's Executive Director will be authorized to accept \$480,000 from Community Project Funding/Congressionally Directed Spending (CPF/CDS) one-time grant funds. The local match is \$120,000 in SB1 and TDA.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Resolution No. 23-660-2 Authorizing Acceptance of One-Time FY22 Community Project Funding Congressionally Directed Spending (CPF/CDS)



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS
900 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 1700
Los Angeles, CA 90017
T: (213) 236-1800
www.scag.ca.gov

RESOLUTION NO. 23-660-2

A RESOLUTION OF THE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS (SCAG) TO ACCEPT COMMUNITY PROJECT FUNDING/CONGRESSIONALLY DIRECTED SPENDING (CPF/CDS) GRANT FUNDS TO SUPPORT SCAG’S HIGHWAYS TO BOULEVARDS REGIONAL STUDY

WHEREAS, the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) is the Metropolitan Planning Organization, for the counties of Imperial, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, and Ventura, pursuant to Title 23, United States Code Section 134(d);

WHEREAS, SCAG is responsible for bringing Southern California’s diverse residents and local partners together with unifying regional plans, policies, and programs that result in healthy, sustainable, and economically resilient communities;

WHEREAS, Southern California’s highways and arterials system plays a significant and vital role in the overall transportation network in the SCAG region;

WHEREAS, a substantial portion of the highway network is the result of 20th century major expansions in transportation infrastructure that were motivated by a stimulus of federal funding;

WHEREAS, many of these past transportation investments led to a rapid expansion of freeways, which resulted in physical barriers and divided communities and amplified racial inequities among the region’s most vulnerable populations, with issues persisting to this day;

WHEREAS, in March 2022, SCAG was awarded one-time CPF/CDS grant funds in the amount of \$480,000 to support conducting a Highways to Boulevards Regional Study to address the aforementioned enduring issues;

WHEREAS, SCAG’s Highways to Boulevards Regional Study will identify opportunities to reconnect communities by removing, retrofitting, or mitigating transportation facilities such as highways or railways that create barriers to community connectivity;

WHEREAS, the funding will be used to advance Connect SoCal’s vision of creating a healthy, prosperous, and connected region for a more resilient and equitable future;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Regional Council that SCAG is authorized to accept and administer the funds to support SCAG’s Highways to Boulevards Regional Study.

REGIONAL COUNCIL OFFICERS

President
Art Brown, Buena Park

First Vice President
Curt Hagman, County of San Bernardino

Second Vice President
Cindy Allen, Long Beach

Immediate Past President
Jan C. Harnik, Riverside County Transportation Commission

COMMITTEE CHAIRS

Executive/Administration
Art Brown, Buena Park

Community, Economic & Human Development
Frank Yokoyama, Cerritos

Energy & Environment
Deborah Robertson, Rialto

Transportation
Tim Sandoval, Pomona

Attachment: Resolution No. 23-660-2 Authorizing Acceptance of One-Time FY22 Community Project Funding Congressionally Directed Spending

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT:

1. The Regional Council hereby authorizes SCAG to accept funds in the amount of \$480,000 to support SCAG’s Highways to Boulevards Regional Study; and
2. SCAG’s Executive Director or their designee is hereby designated and authorized by the Regional Council to execute all necessary agreements and other documents on behalf of the Regional Council as they relate to implementing the activities funded through the funds. This includes agreements with Caltrans, FHWA, and/or consultants related to this contract.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the Regional Council of the Southern California Association of Governments at its regular meeting this 2nd day of November 2023.

Art Brown
President, SCAG
City of Buena Park

Attested by:

Kome Ajise
Executive Director

Approved as to Form:

Jeffery Elder
Acting Chief Counsel



AGENDA ITEM 8
REPORT

Southern California Association of Governments
November 2, 2023

To: Executive/Administration Committee (EAC)
Regional Council (RC)

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S
APPROVAL**

From: Cindy Giraldo, Chief Financial Officer
(213) 630-1413, giraldo@scag.ca.gov

Subject: Contracts \$500,000 or Greater: Contract No. 23-042-C01, Highways to
Boulevards Regional Study

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Approve Contract No. 23-042-C01 in an amount not to exceed \$574,529 with Arup US, Inc. to develop a Highways to Boulevards Regional Study. Authorize the Executive Director, or his designee, pursuant to legal counsel review, to execute the contract on behalf of SCAG. The contract approval is contingent upon approval of Resolution No. 23-660-2 authorizing the Executive Director to accept grant funding of \$480,000 in Community Project Funding/Congressionally Directed Spending (CPF/CDS) to conduct SCAG’s Highways to Boulevard Regional Study.

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 1: Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians. 2: Advance Southern California’s policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy. 3: Be the foremost data information hub for the region.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

In March 2022, President Biden signed into law the Fiscal Year 2022 (FY22) Omnibus Appropriations Act (H.R. 2471), which included \$480,000 in Community Project Funding for SCAG to develop a Highways to Boulevards Regional Study. The Study will identify opportunities to reconnect communities by removing, retrofitting, or mitigating transportation facilities such as highways or railways that create barriers to community connectivity, and in doing so, it furthers Connect SoCal’s vision to create a more healthy, prosperous, and connected region for a more resilient and equitable future. In September 2023, Caltrans notified SCAG that it was authorized to proceed with the Study. This regional study will offer a path for communities to reknit by exploring opportunities to remove, retrofit, or mitigate transportation facilities, or improve aging highways or rail lines with mobility options that better fit the context of the surrounding neighborhoods.



BACKGROUND:

Staff recommends executing the following contract \$500,000 or greater:

| <u>Consultant/Contract #</u> | <u>Contract Purpose</u> | <u>Contract Amount</u> |
|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| Arup US, Inc. 23-042-C01 | The purpose of Highways to Boulevards Study is to reconnect communities by removing, retrofitting, or mitigating transportation facilities, like highways or rail lines, that create barriers to community connectivity, including to mobility, access, or economic development. | \$574,529 |

FISCAL IMPACT:

Funding of \$574,529 is available in the Fiscal Year (FY) 2023-24 Overall Work Program (OWP) Budget in Project Number 275.4923.01, and any unused funds are expected to be carried forward into future fiscal year budgets, subject to budget availability.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Contact Summary 23-042-C01
2. Contract Summary 23-042-C01 COI

CONSULTANT CONTRACT NO. 23-042-C01

**Recommended
Consultant:**

Arup US, Inc.

**Background &
cope of Work:**

Southern California’s highways and arterials system plays a significant and vital role in the overall transportation network in the SCAG region. The region’s highways and arterials system has approximately 23,000 centerline miles or 73,000 lane miles. A substantial portion of the highway network is the result of 20th century major expansions in transportation infrastructure that were motivated by a stimulus of federal funding. Much of this freeway construction was in service of a suburban housing boom that was segregationist. Numerous past transportation investments led to a rapid expansion of freeways, which resulted in physical barriers and divided communities and amplified racial inequities among the region’s most vulnerable populations. Issues persist to this day. Many of these communities experience higher than average transit ridership and lower than average vehicle ownership, and yet the transportation systems that serve them are often largely focused on motor vehicle throughput. Furthermore, these communities often experience harmful environmental impacts from roadway usage and restricted access to opportunities and economic growth. They also experience higher than average rates of transportation collisions involving vulnerable pedestrians and bicyclists.

SCAG staff actively sought funding to support work to address these issues, and in March 2022, SCAG learned that it had been awarded \$480,000 in Community Project Funding/Congressional Directed Spending for a Highways to Boulevards Regional Study. Over the course of the past year, SCAG staff worked closely with Caltrans staff to obligate the funding, and in September 2023, SCAG was informed that it was authorized to proceed with the Study. SCAG staff developed a more detailed project scope of work and sought consultant support for the work this past summer.

The Study’s goals include:

- Identifying opportunities to reconnect communities by removing, retrofitting, or mitigating transportation facilities such as highways or railways that create barriers to community connectivity including to mobility, access, or economic development;
- Offering a path for communities to reknit by removing, retrofitting, or mitigating transportation facilities so that what remains is a better fit for the context of their surroundings and serves all people;
- Providing a framework to identify and evaluate potential transportation facilities to reconnect communities for performance improvements to provide more multi-modal travel options;
- Focusing on areas that intersect with Priority Equity Communities; and
- Preserving local communities and creating opportunities for safer and healthier communities.

Project’s Benefits & Key Deliverables: The project’s benefits and key deliverables include, but are not limited to:

- Reviewing existing conditions and all ongoing highways to boulevards, freeway caps, and railroad conversion efforts in the region;
- Establishing a framework and a set of metrics for the identification of transportation facilities to reconnect communities;
- Implementing a robust and meaningful engagement strategy;
- Identifying and evaluating projects in the region that are potentially viable candidates for future improvements for reconnecting with communities, particularly those intersecting with Priority Equity Communities; and
- Creating a guide to support jurisdictions seeking to mitigate the negative impacts of transportation facility bifurcation.

Strategic Plan: This item supports SCAG’s Strategic Plan Goal 1: Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians. Goal 2: Advance Southern California’s policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy. Goal 3: Be the foremost data information hub for the region.

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|------------------|
| Contract Amount: | Total not to exceed | \$574,529 |
| | Arup US, Inc. (prime consultant) | \$300,802 |
| | Nelson\Nygaard Consulting Associates, Inc. (subconsultant) | \$163,805 |
| | Here Design Studio, LLC (subconsultant) | \$109,922 |

Contract Period: Notice to Proceed through June 30, 2025

Project Number(s):

| | |
|---------------|-----------|
| 275.4923K3.01 | \$459,623 |
| 275.4923UB.01 | \$101,726 |
| 275.4923E.01 | \$13,180 |

Funding source(s): Community Project Funding / Congressionally Directed Spending (CPF/CDS) FHWA Highway Infrastructure Programs (HIP), Senate Bill 1 (SB1) and Transportation Development Act (TDA)

Funding of \$574,529 is available in the Fiscal Year (FY) 2023-24 Overall Work Program (OWP) Budget in Project Number 275.4923.01, and any unused funds are expected to be carried forward into future fiscal year budget(s), subject to budget availability.

Request for Proposal (RFP): SCAG staff notified 2,525 firms of the release of RFP 23-042 via SCAG’s Solicitation Management System website. A total of 58 firms downloaded the RFP. SCAG received the following four (4) proposals in response to the solicitation:

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Arup US, Inc. (2 subconsultants) | \$574,529 |
| Steer Davies & Gleave (one subconsultant) | \$596,235 |
| WSP USA Inc. (2 subconsultants) | \$598,458 |
| Toole Design (2 subconsultants) | \$599,946 |

Selection Process: The Proposal Review Committee (PRC) evaluated each proposal in accordance with the criteria set forth in the RFP and conducted the selection process in a manner consistent with all applicable federal and state contracting regulations. After evaluating the proposals, the PRC interviewed the two (2) highest ranked offerors.

The PRC consisted of the following individuals:

Hina Chanchlani, Associate Regional Planner, SCAG

Courtney Aguirre, Planning Supervisor, SCAG

Joaquin Siques, Deputy Director of Transportation, City of Pasadena

Basis for Selection: The PRC recommended Arup US, Inc. for the contract award because the consultant:

- Demonstrated the best understanding of the Reconnecting Communities Program and this project, including the importance of designing feasible projects which are vetted through communities. They have experience with freeway cap projects, phasing cost-intensive projects, and securing federal Reconnecting Communities funds;
- Demonstrated a good understanding of equity-related projects, data collection, and community engagement;
- Provided the best technical approach, showcasing full lifecycle expertise from feasibility to delivery and tools to model equitable and sustainable outcomes. They demonstrated a track record of delivering transformative projects and aligning with the goals of the Reconnecting Communities Program. Additionally, they were recognized for their work on the I-405 Comprehensive Multimodal Corridor project and evaluating best practices for projects like SCAG's Dedicated Lanes project; and
- Proposed the lowest price.

**Conflict of Interest (COI) Form - Attachment
For November 2, 2023 Regional Council Approval**

Approve Contract No. 23-042-C01 in an amount not to exceed \$574,529 with Arup US, Inc. to develop a Highways to Boulevards Regional Study. Authorize the Executive Director, or his designee, pursuant to legal counsel review, to execute the contract on behalf of SCAG. The contract approval is contingent upon approval of Resolution No. 23-660-2 authorizing the Executive Director to accept grant funding of \$480,000 in Community Project Funding / Congressionally Directed Spending (CPF/CDS) to conduct SCAG’s Highways to Boulevard Regional Study.

The consultant team for this contract includes:

| Consultant Name | Did the consultant disclose a conflict in the Conflict of Interest Form they submitted with its original proposal (Yes or No)? |
|--|--|
| Arup US, Inc. (prime consultant) | No - form attached |
| Nelson\Nygaard Consulting Associates, Inc. (subconsultant) | No - form attached |
| Here Design Studio, LLC (subconsultant) | No - form attached |

SCAG CONFLICT OF INTEREST FORM

RFP No. 23-042

SECTION I: INSTRUCTIONS

All persons or firms seeking contracts must complete and submit a SCAG Conflict of Interest Form along with the proposal. This requirement also applies to any proposed subconsultant(s). Failure to comply with this requirement may cause your proposal to be declared non-responsive.

In order to answer the questions contained in this form, please review SCAG’s Conflict of Interest Policy, the list of SCAG employees, and the list of SCAG’s Regional Council members. All three documents can be viewed online at <https://scag.ca.gov>. The SCAG Conflict of Interest Policy is located under “GET INVOLVED”, then “Contract & Vendor Opportunities” and scroll down under the “Vendor Contracts Documents” tab; whereas the SCAG staff may be found under “ABOUT US” then “OUR TEAM” then “Employee Directory”; and Regional Council members can be found under “MEETINGS”, then scroll down to “LEADERSHIP” then select “REGIONAL COUNCIL” on the left side of the page and click on “Regional Council Officers and Member List.”

Any questions regarding the information required to be disclosed in this form should be directed to SCAG’s Legal Division, especially if you answer “yes” to any question in this form, as doing so MAY also disqualify your firm from submitting an offer on this proposal

Name of Firm: Arup US, Inc.
Name of Preparer: Kate White, Associate Principal
Project Title: SCAG Highways to Boulevards Regional Study
RFP Number: No. 23-042 **Date Submitted:** 6/14/2023

SECTION II: QUESTIONS

1. During the last twelve (12) months, has your firm provided a source of income to employees of SCAG or members of the SCAG Regional Council, or have any employees or Regional Council members held any investment (including real property) in your firm?

YES NO

If “yes,” please list the names of those SCAG employees and/or SCAG Regional Council members and the nature of the financial interest:

| Name | Nature of Financial Interest |
|-------|------------------------------|
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |

2. Have you or any members of your firm been an employee of SCAG or served as a member of the SCAG Regional Council within the last twelve (12) months?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name, position, and dates of service:

| Name | Position | Dates of Service |
|-------|----------|------------------|
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |

3. Are you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm related by blood or marriage/domestic partnership to an employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council that is considering your proposal?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

| Name | Relationship |
|-------|--------------|
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |

4. Does an employee of SCAG or a member of the SCAG Regional Council hold a position at your firm as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or any position of management?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

| Name | Relationship |
|-------|--------------|
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |

5. Have you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm ever given (directly or indirectly), or offered to give on behalf of another or through another person, campaign contributions or gifts to any current employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council (including contributions to a political committee created by or on behalf of a member/candidate)?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name, date gift or contribution was given/offered, and dollar value:

| Name | Date | Dollar Value |
|-------|-------|--------------|
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |

SECTION III: VALIDATION STATEMENT

This Validation Statement must be completed and signed by at least one General Partner, Owner, Principal, or Officer authorized to legally commit the proposer.

DECLARATION

I, (printed full name) Kate White, hereby declare that I am the (position or title) Associate Principal of (firm name) Arup US, Inc., and that I am duly authorized to execute this Validation Statement on behalf of this entity. I hereby state that this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form dated 6/7/2023 is correct and current as submitted. I acknowledge that any false, deceptive, or fraudulent statements on this Validation Statement will result in rejection of my contract proposal.


 Signature of Person Certifying for Proposer
 (original signature required)

 6/7/2023
 Date

NOTICE

A material false statement, omission, or fraudulent inducement made in connection with this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form is sufficient cause for rejection of the contract proposal or revocation of a prior contract award.

SCAG CONFLICT OF INTEREST FORM

RFP No. 23-042

SECTION I: INSTRUCTIONS

All persons or firms seeking contracts must complete and submit a SCAG Conflict of Interest Form along with the proposal. This requirement also applies to any proposed subconsultant(s). Failure to comply with this requirement may cause your proposal to be declared non-responsive.

In order to answer the questions contained in this form, please review SCAG's Conflict of Interest Policy, the list of SCAG employees, and the list of SCAG's Regional Council members. All three documents can be viewed online at <https://scag.ca.gov>. The SCAG Conflict of Interest Policy is located under "GET INVOLVED", then "Contract & Vendor Opportunities" and scroll down under the "Vendor Contracts Documents" tab; whereas the SCAG staff may be found under "ABOUT US" then "OUR TEAM" then "Employee Directory"; and Regional Council members can be found under "MEETINGS", then scroll down to "LEADERSHIP" then select "REGIONAL COUNCIL" on the left side of the page and click on "Regional Council Officers and Member List."

Any questions regarding the information required to be disclosed in this form should be directed to SCAG's Legal Division, especially if you answer "yes" to any question in this form, as doing so MAY also disqualify your firm from submitting an offer on this proposal

Name of Firm: Nelson\Nygaard Consulting Associates, Inc.
Name of Preparer: Jennifer Wieland
Project Title: Highways to Boulevards Regional Study
RFP Number: 23-042 **Date Submitted:** _____

SECTION II: QUESTIONS

1. During the last twelve (12) months, has your firm provided a source of income to employees of SCAG or members of the SCAG Regional Council, or have any employees or Regional Council members held any investment (including real property) in your firm?

YES NO

If "yes," please list the names of those SCAG employees and/or SCAG Regional Council members and the nature of the financial interest:

| Name | Nature of Financial Interest |
|-------|------------------------------|
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |

2. Have you or any members of your firm been an employee of SCAG or served as a member of the SCAG Regional Council within the last twelve (12) months?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name, position, and dates of service:

| Name | Position | Dates of Service |
|-------|----------|------------------|
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |

3. Are you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm related by blood or marriage/domestic partnership to an employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council that is considering your proposal?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

| Name | Relationship |
|-------|--------------|
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |

4. Does an employee of SCAG or a member of the SCAG Regional Council hold a position at your firm as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or any position of management?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

| Name | Relationship |
|-------|--------------|
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |

5. Have you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm ever given (directly or indirectly), or offered to give on behalf of another or through another person, campaign contributions or gifts to any current employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council (including contributions to a political committee created by or on behalf of a member/candidate)?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name, date gift or contribution was given/offered, and dollar value:

| Name | Date | Dollar Value |
|-------|-------|--------------|
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |

SECTION III: VALIDATION STATEMENT

This Validation Statement must be completed and signed by at least one General Partner, Owner, Principal, or Officer authorized to legally commit the proposer.

DECLARATION

I, (printed full name) Jennifer Wieland, hereby declare that I am the (position or title) Managing Director of (firm name) Nelson\Nygaard Consulting Associates, Inc., and that I am duly authorized to execute this Validation Statement on behalf of this entity. I hereby state that this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form dated June 5, 2023 is correct and current as submitted. I acknowledge that any false, deceptive, or fraudulent statements on this Validation Statement will result in rejection of my contract proposal.


June 5, 2023

Signature of Person Certifying for Proposer
 Date

(original signature required)

NOTICE

A material false statement, omission, or fraudulent inducement made in connection with this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form is sufficient cause for rejection of the contract proposal or revocation of a prior contract award.

Attachment: Contract Summary 23-042-C01 COI (Contracts \$500,000 or Greater: Contract No. 23-042-C01, Highways to Boulevards Regional

SCAG CONFLICT OF INTEREST FORM

RFP No. 23-042

SECTION I: INSTRUCTIONS

All persons or firms seeking contracts must complete and submit a SCAG Conflict of Interest Form along with the proposal. This requirement also applies to any proposed subconsultant(s). Failure to comply with this requirement may cause your proposal to be declared non-responsive.

In order to answer the questions contained in this form, please review SCAG’s Conflict of Interest Policy, the list of SCAG employees, and the list of SCAG’s Regional Council members. All three documents can be viewed online at <https://scag.ca.gov>. The SCAG Conflict of Interest Policy is located under “GET INVOLVED”, then “Contract & Vendor Opportunities” and scroll down under the “Vendor Contracts Documents” tab; whereas the SCAG staff may be found under “ABOUT US” then “OUR TEAM” then “Employee Directory”; and Regional Council members can be found under “MEETINGS”, then scroll down to “LEADERSHIP” then select “REGIONAL COUNCIL” on the left side of the page and click on “Regional Council Officers and Member List.”

Any questions regarding the information required to be disclosed in this form should be directed to SCAG’s Legal Division, especially if you answer “yes” to any question in this form, as doing so MAY also disqualify your firm from submitting an offer on this proposal

Name of Firm: Here Design Studio, LLC
Name of Preparer: Shannon Davis
Project Title: Highways to Boulevards Regional Study.
RFP Number: RFP 23-042 Date Submitted: 6/1/23

SECTION II: QUESTIONS

1. During the last twelve (12) months, has your firm provided a source of income to employees of SCAG or members of the SCAG Regional Council, or have any employees or Regional Council members held any investment (including real property) in your firm?

YES NO

If “yes,” please list the names of those SCAG employees and/or SCAG Regional Council members and the nature of the financial interest:

| Name | Nature of Financial Interest |
|-------|------------------------------|
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |

2. Have you or any members of your firm been an employee of SCAG or served as a member of the SCAG Regional Council within the last twelve (12) months?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name, position, and dates of service:

| Name | Position | Dates of Service |
|-------|----------|------------------|
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |

3. Are you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm related by blood or marriage/domestic partnership to an employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council that is considering your proposal?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

| Name | Relationship |
|-------|--------------|
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |

4. Does an employee of SCAG or a member of the SCAG Regional Council hold a position at your firm as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or any position of management?

YES NO

If "yes," please list name and the nature of the relationship:

| Name | Relationship |
|-------|--------------|
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |

5. Have you or any managers, partners, or officers of your firm ever given (directly or indirectly), or offered to give on behalf of another or through another person, campaign contributions or gifts to any current employee of SCAG or member of the SCAG Regional Council (including contributions to a political committee created by or on behalf of a member/candidate)?

YES NO

If “yes,” please list name, date gift or contribution was given/offered, and dollar value:

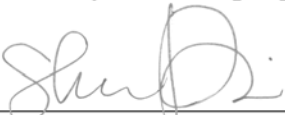
| Name | Date | Dollar Value |
|-------|-------|--------------|
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |

SECTION III: VALIDATION STATEMENT

This Validation Statement must be completed and signed by at least one General Partner, Owner, Principal, or Officer authorized to legally commit the proposer.

DECLARATION

I, (printed full name) Shannon Davis, hereby declare that I am the (position or title) Co-Director of (firm name) Here Design Studio, LLC, and that I am duly authorized to execute this Validation Statement on behalf of this entity. I hereby state that this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form dated June 06, 2023 is correct and current as submitted. I acknowledge that any false, deceptive, or fraudulent statements on this Validation Statement will result in rejection of my contract proposal.

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
|  _____ Signature of Person Certifying for Proposer (original signature required) | _____ June 06, 2023 Date |
|--|--------------------------------|

NOTICE

A material false statement, omission, or fraudulent inducement made in connection with this SCAG Conflict of Interest Form is sufficient cause for rejection of the contract proposal or revocation of a prior contract award.



AGENDA ITEM 9
REPORT

Southern California Association of Governments
November 2, 2023

To: Regional Council (RC)

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S
APPROVAL

From: Pablo Gutierrez, Planning Supervisor
(213) 236-1929, gutierre@scag.ca.gov

Subject: 2025 Federal Transportation Improvement Program Guidelines

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Recommend approval of the 2025 Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP) Guidelines.

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 7: Secure funding to support agency priorities to effectively and efficiently deliver work products.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

SCAG is required under both federal and state laws to develop and update the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP) periodically. The FTIP is the short-range program that effectively implements the transportation component of SCAG's Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS), also known as the Connect SoCal. The FTIP is a federally mandated four-year program of all surface transportation projects that will receive federal funding or are subject to a federal approval. The Guidelines are updated prior to the FTIP update to ensure that all current legal, administrative, and technical requirements are met. These Guidelines serve as a tool for the County Transportation Commissions (CTCs) in developing and submitting their county Transportation Improvement Programs (TIPs) for inclusion into SCAG's FTIP.

SCAG staff has completed the update of the 2025 FTIP Guidelines, including appropriate coordination with the CTCs. The 2025 FTIP Guidelines document is available online at: <https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/final-2025-ftip-guidelines.pdf>.

The Guidelines reflect the latest federal and state statutes, including the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA), and changes that reflect SCAG's commitment to advancing justice, equity, diversity, and inclusion. Any future changes or modifications to federal or state policies that affect SCAG, will be brought to the attention of the Transportation Committee and the Regional Council for potential action.

BACKGROUND:

SCAG is required under both federal and state laws to develop and update FTIP periodically. The FTIP is the short-range program that effectively implements the transportation component of SCAG's RTP/SCS, also known as the Connect SoCal. Federal law requires that the FTIP be updated at a minimum of every four years, adopted by SCAG, and sent to the Governor for approval. Consistent with state statute, SCAG, along with the other Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs) in California, update the FTIP every two years to coincide with the development of the Federal Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (FSTIP). The Guidelines are updated prior to the FTIP update by SCAG staff working in collaboration with federal funding agencies, Caltrans, the CTCs, and the Transportation Conformity Working Group (TCWG) to ensure that all current legal, administrative, and technical requirements are met. These guidelines serve as a tool for the CTCs in developing and submitting their county TIPs for inclusion into SCAG's FTIP.

SCAG staff, working in collaboration with federal funding agencies, Caltrans, CTCs, and the TCWG, completed its update of the 2025 FTIP Guidelines (which are accessible at the link above). SCAG staff also held a meeting with the CTCs on July 20, 2023, to review Guideline changes. SCAG received minor comments from the CTCs, Caltrans, and our federal partners during the months of July and August 2023, and revised the document to reflect and address the comments received.

The Guidelines reflect the current process for transportation programming in the region and serve as guide to the CTCs in preparing their respective county TIPs for submittal to SCAG for incorporation into the 2025 FTIP. The following are the key updates to these Guidelines:

- FTIP development schedule outlines critical due dates for the 2025 FTIP.
- Performance measure targets have been established and are described in the Guidelines.
- Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ), Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG), and Carbon Reduction Program (CRP) sections have been updated to reflect that project selection processes are now determined by SCAG.
- Equity Section has been updated with information on collecting equity data through SCAG's eFTIP database.
- Modeling years have been added through 2050.
- IIJA programs have been added to the Fund Sources section.

The guidelines will be modified if policies or funding programs are modified, added, and/or deleted to be consistent with applicable laws. Any changes or modifications that affect SCAG's policy will be brought to the Transportation Committee and the Regional Council for potential action.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Work associated with this item is included in the current FY 23-24 Overall Work Program 030-0146B.02 Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP).



AGENDA ITEM 10
REPORT

Southern California Association of Governments
November 2, 2023

To: Community Economic & Human Development Committee (CEHD)
Regional Council (RC)

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S
APPROVAL**

From: Jacob Noonan, Planning Supervisor
(213) 236-1472, noonan@scag.ca.gov

Subject: REAP 2.0 NOFA for Lasting Affordability Funding Awards

RECOMMENDED ACTION FOR CEHD:

Recommend that the Regional Council approve the NOFA for Lasting Affordability (NOFA) funding awards as presented in this report.

RECOMMENDED ACTION FOR RC:

That the Regional Council: 1) approve the NOFA for Lasting Affordability (NOFA) funding awards as presented in this report; and 2) Authorize the SCAG Executive Director or his designee to execute all documents and actions incident to effectuating the awards and resulting projects including any revisions to proposed scopes of work as needed for compliance with the REAP 2.0 program.

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 1: Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians. 4: Provide innovative information and value-added services to enhance member agencies' planning and operations and promote regional collaboration. 7: Secure funding to support agency priorities to effectively and efficiently deliver work products.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

On November 3, 2022, the Regional Council approved the NOFA for Lasting Affordability (NOFA) as one of the three funding areas in the Programs to Accelerate Transformative Housing (PATH) program, which is part of the SCAG REAP 2.0 Program Framework. The Call for Applications was authorized by the Regional Council on March 2, 2023, and made \$45,000,000 available through the NOFA for projects meeting the REAP 2.0 and PATH program guidelines and accelerating infill development of affordable housing through the creation and expansion of regional affordable housing trusts and catalyst funds and developing new funding streams for affordable housing development. The Call for Applications was announced on June 7, 2023, and closed on July 31, 2023. In total, 28 applications were received. Of these, 22 applications were deemed eligible for program funding and were evaluated by the selection panel consisting of SCAG staff using the scoring methodology provided in the NOFA Funding Application and in accordance with the REAP 2.0 PATH Program Guidelines.

BACKGROUND:

On July 7, 2022, the SCAG Regional Council approved SCAG's Regional Early Action Planning Grants of 2021 (REAP 2.0) Program Development Framework, which outlines the core objectives, guiding principles, programmatic areas, major milestones, and schedule for allocating funds available to SCAG through the REAP 2.0 state grant program. SCAG's REAP 2.0 Program Development Framework combines coordinated and transformative housing development and finance, land use and transportation strategies to help achieve California's housing and greenhouse gas emission reduction goals. The NOFA is one of the three funding areas in the PATH program, which realizes the Housing Supportive Infrastructure program included in the Framework and the Key Connection that bears the same name in the adopted 2020 Connect SoCal Plan. Through its three funding areas, the PATH program creates the foundational conditions for housing to be realized at scale across the Southern California region.

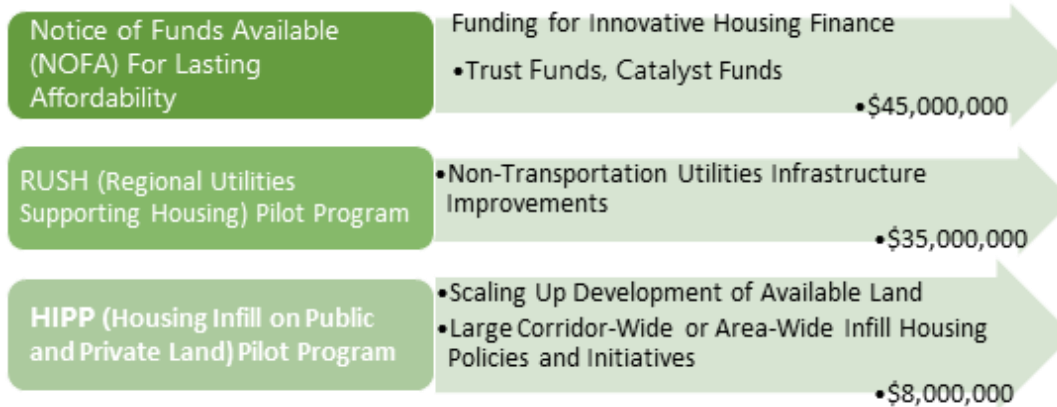
The NOFA for Lasting Affordability, one of the three funding areas in the PATH program, aligns with the State's REAP 2.0 Program Objectives which are to:

- Accelerate Infill Development that Facilitates Housing Supply, Choice, and Affordability;
- Affirmatively Further Fair Housing; and
- Reduce Vehicle Miles Traveled

NOFA FOR LASTING AFFORDABILITY (NOFA)

On November 3, 2022, the Regional Council approved the PATH program and its guidelines, which included \$88 million of SCAG's REAP 2.0 funding to be made available to support proposals providing significant beneficial impacts leading to substantial changes in land use patterns, equity, and travel behaviors. The three funding areas in the PATH program, including the NOFA, are presented in the following chart.

PATH Program Structure



The NOFA focuses on innovative finance strategies that increase residential supply, choice, and lasting affordability to achieve a mix of residential housing types at price ranges including at and below area median income with set asides for the most vulnerable and for those experiencing homelessness. Strategies could include revolving funds and new approaches for covering predevelopment costs, bridge and gap financing, and new permanent sources and loan products. Eligible applicants for the funding Call were entities that either manage an established or planned housing or land trust, or catalyst fund, or have a mission-driven focus on increasing affordable housing supply and lasting affordability. The eligible organizations and agencies included public housing authorities, joint-power authorities, cities, counties, councils of government, and nonprofit organizations.

CALL FOR APPLICATIONS

The Call for Applications was open June 7, 2023 through July 31, 2023. The Call was announced in the SCAG housing newsletter, and by a direct eblast to all members of the SCAG housing interest list. The application, guidelines, and resources were made available on the SCAG REAP 2.0 website (www.scag.ca.gov/reap2021). On June 14, SCAG hosted an information session on the NOFA Program Application, and a recording of the presentation and questions and answer session was made available for viewing on the REAP 2.0 webpage. Questions and answers were published to the Call's webpage at the beginning and twice while the Call was open.

Following the close of the Call, all applications received on time were reviewed for completeness. In total, 28 applications requesting \$145,485,996 in funding were received. Three applications were determined to be ineligible with one also being incomplete. Additionally, three applicants submitted two applications each. The application that was given priority by each applicant was evaluated while the additional application was set aside to be evaluated in the event funding remained after the award recommendation was developed (three applications total were set aside). The recommendation in this report awards all funds available and therefore the secondary applications will not be considered.

The remaining 22 applications were determined eligible and complete and were evaluated individually for funding by a selection panel consisting of internal SCAG staff using the evaluation criteria presented below and the scoring rubrics approved by the Regional Council on March 3, 2023, and included in the funding application.

NOFA Evaluation Criteria

| Evaluation Criteria | | % of Total |
|----------------------------|--|-------------------|
| 1 | Lead to a Transformative Significant Beneficial Impact | 45% |
| 1.1 | Accelerate Infill Development that facilitates Housing supply, Choice, and Affordability | 15% |
| 1.2 | Affirmatively Further Fair Housing (AFFH) | 15% |
| 1.3 | Reduce Vehicle Miles Travelled | 15% |
| 2 | Equitable Targeted Outreach | 10% |
| 2.1 | Engagement with Disadvantaged and Historically Underserved Communities | 5% |
| 2.2 | Inclusive, Diverse & Equitable Engagement | 5% |
| 3 | Leverage Partnerships, Policy Match, Building Local Capacity, Ability to Complete the Project, and Cost Effectiveness | 25% |
| 3.1 | Local Policy Commitment | 5% |
| 3.2 | Partnerships or Financial Match | 5% |
| 3.3 | Ability to Complete the Project and Cost Effectiveness | 15% |
| 4 | Prioritize Disadvantaged Communities | 10% |
| 4.1 | Disadvantaged and Historically Underserved Priority Populations | 5% |
| 4.2 | Addressing Historic/Current Inequities & Priority Population Benefit | 5% |
| 5 | Contributes to Regional Transformative Change | 10% |
| 5.1 | Transformative Approaches to Scale Housing Supply | 5% |
| 5.2 | Regional Impact and Applicability | 5% |
| Total | | 100% |

To determine the score for each application, the evaluation panel assessed the responses that were provided for each criterion using the scoring rubrics in the funding application. As an illustrative example, the scoring rubric used to evaluate Criterion One, “Lead to Transformative Significant Beneficial Impact,” is provided below. To assist applicants with this set of questions, the application included the definition for Transformative Significant Beneficial Impact.

Scoring Rubric for Criterion One

| Points | Description |
|--------|--|
| 5 | Exceptional - directly addresses the REAP 2.0 Program Objectives and SCAG Program Framework Core Objectives, including Connect SoCal. Transformative and Significant Beneficial impacts are high. |
| 4 | Strong - directly addresses the REAP 2.0 Program Objectives and SCAG Program Framework Core Objectives, including Connect SoCal. Transformative and Significant Beneficial impacts are moderate. |
| 3 | Suitable – directly addresses the REAP 2.0 Program Objectives and SCAG Program Framework Core Objectives, including Connect SoCal. Transformative and Significant Beneficial impacts are uncertain. |
| 2 | Limited – indirectly addresses the REAP 2.0 Program Objectives and SCAG Program Framework Core Objectives, including Connect SoCal. Transformative and Significant Beneficial impacts are low. |
| 1 | Weak – indirectly addresses the REAP 2.0 Program Objectives and SCAG Program Framework Core Objectives, including Connect SoCal. Transformative and Significant Beneficial impacts are uncertain. |
| 0 | Disqualified – does not meet the REAP 2.0 Program Objectives and SCAG Program Framework Core Objectives, including Connect SoCal, and transformative and Significant Beneficial impacts are negligible. |

TECHNICAL SUPPORT AND COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Following the announcement and while the Call remained open, Staff hosted office hours. In total, more than 50 individual meetings were held with interested agencies and organizations. The engagement and technical support provided during the Call for Applications was the continuation of the extensive and inclusive stakeholder engagement conducted in developing the PATH Program and its three funding areas.

Following on the 2021 engagement informing the REAP 2.0 Framework, in May 2022 staff began meeting with subregional partners, representatives from cities and counties, community-based organizations, housing and land trusts, housing authorities, tribal nations and other entities and agencies involved in developing land for housing, managing affordable housing programs, and supporting disadvantaged communities, communities that have historically been underserved, and community members living in areas of segregation and high concentrations of poverty across the region to identify needs for housing support and to inform the development of the PATH program.

NOFA FUNDING AWARD RECOMMENDATION

The following 14 applications are recommended for funding through the \$45,000,000 NOFA Call for Applications. The recommendation funds the applications receiving the highest scores. Awards have been capped at \$5,000,000 per applicant to ensure the Call distributes funding across the SCAG region. The complete list of applications received has been provided at Attachment 1.

NOFA Funding Recommendation

| Applicant | Project | Request | Placement | Recommendation |
|---|---|--------------|-----------|----------------|
| Gateway Cites Affordable Housing Trust | Predevelopment Loan Program | \$5,000,000 | 1 | \$5,000,000 |
| Century Affordable Development, Inc | Catalytic Development Fund | \$6,000,000 | 2 | \$5,000,000 |
| LA Metro (Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority) | Environmental Remediation Housing Acceleration Fund | \$10,000,000 | 3 | \$5,000,000 |
| Murrieta Housing Authority | Revolving Loan Program | \$4,100,000 | 4 | \$4,100,000 |
| Orange County Housing Finance Trust | Affordable ADU Loan Program | \$4,000,000 | 5 | \$4,000,000 |
| San Bernardino County Council of Governments | San Bernardino Regional Housing Trust | \$5,335,000 | 6 | \$5,000,000 |
| Lift to Rise | We Lift: The Coachella Valley Housing Catalyst Fund | \$20,000,000 | 8 | \$5,000,000 |
| Housing Trust/Land Trust of Ventura County | Revolving Long-term Loan Program | \$8,508,279 | 7 | \$5,000,000 |
| Housing on Merit | Impact Investor Catalyst Fund | \$700,000 | 9 | \$700,000 |
| City of West Hollywood | Community Land Trust | \$150,000 | 10 | \$150,000 |
| San Gabriel Valley Regional Housing Trust | Revolving Loan Fund | \$6,300,000 | 11 | \$5,000,000 |
| City of Desert Hot Springs | Tax Increment Financing | \$200,000 | 12 | \$200,000 |
| City of Montebello | Tax Increment Financing | \$190,000 | 13 | \$190,000 |

| | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|-------------|----|-----------|
| LACAHS (Los Angeles County Affordable Housing Solutions Agency) | Program Design & Strategic Plan | \$4,462,500 | 14 | \$660,000 |
|---|---------------------------------|-------------|----|-----------|

Of the 22 applications evaluated by the selection panel, the recommended applications demonstrated with most certainty how the proposed actions met (1) the REAP 2.0 Program Objectives and SCAG Key Priorities, and (2) would provide Transformative and Significant Beneficial impacts through investment in new or expanded finance tools or new funding streams that will accelerate infill development facilitating housing supply, choice and affordability, affirmatively furthering fair housing, and resulting in per capita vehicle miles traveled reductions.

The awards recommended represent a range of investments in finance strategies for affordable housing and accelerating infill development, while also supporting residents through realizing multimodal communities, shifting travel behavior through reducing driving, and increasing transit ridership, and demonstrating the potential to meet the REAP 2.0, Connect SoCal, and PATH program objectives. This is accomplished by establishing and supporting the financing necessary for accelerating housing supply, choice, and affordability, affirmatively furthering fair housing, and thereby reducing VMT in a significant and quantifiable manner.

A summary for each of the recommended projects follows, organized by county.

LOS ANGELES COUNTY

- Gateway Cities Affordable Housing Trust Pre-Development Loan Fund.** (\$5,000,000) The Gateway Cities Affordable Housing Trust is an emerging joint powers authority regional housing trust. The project will create a revolving loan program offering low-interest loans for predevelopment expenses to identify, entitle, and secure construction and permanent financing for affordable housing development projects. This proposal includes a match doubling the REAP 2.0 investment. Anticipated outcomes of the loan program include seven affordable housing developments with 679 affordable housing units by 2028.
- San Gabriel Valley Regional Housing Trust Revolving Loan Fund.** (\$5,000,000) The project will expand an existing revolving loan program offering short-term predevelopment funding for affordable housing projects. As structured, the loans are repaid as projects receive construction or permanent financing, making those funds available for future projects. The anticipated outcomes from expanding the revolving loan fund include an increase of up to three projects and 75 to 100 affordable housing units.
- Century Affordable Development, Inc Catalytic Development Fund.** (\$5,000,000) The project will create a zero-interest short-term predevelopment loan program as a means of reducing over development costs for affordable housing projects by reducing soft debt. The anticipated outcomes from creating the fund include six projects and 568 affordable housing units.

- **Los Angeles Metropolitan Transit Authority Environmental Remediation Housing Acceleration Fund.** (\$5,000,000) The project will develop a revolving fund for assessing surplus available transit lands and completing remediation to ready the sites for affordable and mixed-income development. Twenty-one sites will be assessed initially with anticipated outcomes from the fund contributing to the goal of achieving 10,000 new housing units by 2031, of which 5,000 units will be affordable.
- **Housing on Merit Affordable Housing Catalyst Fund.** (\$700,000) The project will create a fund for affordable housing supported by private philanthropic contributions as an approach to developing affordable housing without tax credits or public subsidies. The anticipated outcomes from the fund include 750 new affordable housing units by 2028.
- **Los Angeles County Affordable Housing Solutions Agency (LACAHS) Program Design and Strategic Plan.** (\$660,000) The project will create a program model and strategic plan for this emerging joint powers authority in Los Angeles County, which is focused on increasing housing supply and affordability. The anticipated outcomes from the project are the creation of the program model and the initial strategic plan.
- **City of West Hollywood Feasibility Study for Community Land Trust Creation within the City of West Hollywood.** (\$150,000) The project will study the feasibility for and take actions to create a land trust to expand the approaches for achieving affordable housing and affordable homeownership. The anticipated outcomes from forming the CLT include 500 new affordable housing units by 2029.
- **City of Montebello =Transformative Corridors Project.** (\$200,000) The project will study the feasibility for and establish an Enhanced Infrastructure Financing District (EIFD) to facilitate several community and economic development strategies associated with affordable housing development. The anticipated outcome of establishing the EIFD will be to advance beneficial improvements for affordable housing and economic growth.

ORANGE COUNTY

- **Orange County Housing Finance Trust Affordable ADU Loan Program.** (\$4,000,000) The project will expand an existing loan program that provides low-to-no interest, partially forgivable, loans to homeowners to construct an Accessory Dwelling Unit (ADU) in exchange for a 10-year affordability term. The anticipated outcomes from expanding the program include 34 ADUs and, over the next 20 years as loans are repaid, an additional 240 ADUs.

RIVERSIDE COUNTY

- **City of Murrieta Housing Authority Revolving Loan Program.** (\$4,100,000) The project will create a revolving loan program offering gap financing for affordable housing projects. Significant community engagement will be included supporting affordable housing

development in Western Riverside County. The anticipated outcomes from creating the fund include loans to fully fund six to eight affordable housing projects.

- **City of Desert Hot Springs Downtown Infill Tax Increment Financing Program for Housing Supportive Infrastructure.** (\$190,000) The project will study the feasibility of and establish an Enhanced Infrastructure Financing District (EIFD) to fund housing-supportive infrastructure improvements, including water, sewer, and streetscape and open space improvements accelerating housing development. The anticipated outcome from the project is the establishment of the EIFD.
- **Lift to Rise, We Lift: the Coachella Valley Housing Catalyst Fund.** (\$5,000,000) The project will expand an existing regional catalyst fund providing flexible, low-interest loans for community-prioritized affordable housing projects that are stalled due to a gap in financing. The fund includes a match to the REAP 2.0 investment. The anticipated outcomes from expanding the fund include fully funding nine projects with 1,150 affordable housing units.

SAN BERNADINO COUNTY

- **San Bernardino Council of Governments (SBCOG) San Bernardino Regional Housing Trust.** (\$5,000,000) The project will establish the San Bernardino Regional Housing Trust, a joint powers authority serving the San Bernardino area, and will create an initial loan program providing gap funding for affordable housing projects. The anticipated outcomes from the project include formation of the trust and loans for two affordable housing projects.

VENTURA COUNTY

- **Housing Trust Fund and Land Trust of Ventura County Revolving Long-Term Loan Program for Infill Affordable Housing Developments Project.** (\$5,000,000) The project will establish a long-term loan program and will increase the capacities of the Housing Trust Fund and Land Trust Fund to attract additional capital. The anticipated outcomes from the fund include 656 affordable housing units by 2031.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Work associated with this item is included in the FY 23-24 Overall Work Program (305.4925.01 - REAP 2.0 Programs to Accelerate Transformative Housing (PATH)).

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Applications Received
2. PowerPoint Presentation - NOFA for Lasting Affordability Funding Recommendation

**NOFA for Lasting Affordability
Applications Received**

Eligible Applications, Recommended Applications Shaded Green

| County | Applicant | Project Title | Request | Placement | Recommendation |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|-----------|----------------|
| Imperial | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Los Angeles | Gateway Cities Affordable Housing Trust (1of2) | Predevelopment Loan Program | \$5,000,000 | 1 | \$5,000,000 |
| | Century Affordable Development, Inc. | Catalytic Development Fund | \$6,000,000 | 2 | \$5,000,000 |
| | Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro) | Environmental Remediation Housing Acceleration Fund | \$10,000,000 | 3 | \$5,000,000 |
| | Housing On Merit | HOM's Affordable Housing Catalyst Fund | \$700,000 | 9 | \$700,000 |
| | City of West Hollywood | Feasibility Study for Community Land Trust Creation within the City of West Hollywood | \$150,000 | 10 | \$150,000 |
| | San Gabriel Valley Regional Housing Trust (1of2) | San Gabriel Valley Regional Housing Trust Revolving Loan Fund | \$6,300,000 | 11 | \$5,000,000 |
| | City of Montebello | Montebello Transformative Corridors Project | \$190,000 | 13 | \$190,000 |
| | LACAHS (Los Angeles County Affordable Housing Solutions Agency) | LACAHS Strategic Plan and Program Design | \$4,462,500 | 14 | \$660,000 |
| | Holos Communities, El Sereno Community Land Trust, and Pacoima Beautiful | Acquisition Fund for Inclusive Communities | \$10,000,000 | 15 | |
| | Burbank Glendale Pasadena Regional Housing Trust | Predevelopment Loan Program | \$7,500,000 | 16 | |
| | City of Hawthorne | Hawthorne Housing Trust | \$5,000,000 | 17 | |

Attachment: Applications Received (REAP 2.0 NOFA for Lasting Affordability Funding Awards)

**NOFA for Lasting Affordability
Applications Received**

Eligible Applications, Recommended Applications Shaded Green

| County | Applicant | Project Title | Request | Placement | Recommendation |
|---------------------------|--|---|---------------|-----------|----------------|
| | Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles (HACLA) | HACLA Catalyst Fund | \$6,000,000 | 19 | |
| Orange | Orange County Housing Finance Trust (1of2) | Affordable ADU Loan and | \$4,000,000 | 5 | \$4,000,000 |
| | City of Laguna Beach | Laguna Beach Community Land Trust | \$10,126,750 | 20 | |
| Riverside | City of Murrieta | Murrieta Housing Authority Revolving Loan Program | \$4,100,000 | 4 | \$4,100,000 |
| | Lift to Rise | We Lift: the Coachella Valley Housing Catalyst Fund | \$20,000,000 | 8 | \$5,000,000 |
| | City of Desert Hot Springs | Downtown Infill Tax Increment Financing Program for Housing Supportive Infrastructure | \$200,000 | 12 | \$200,000 |
| | Blended Impact | Opportunity SoCal | \$2,800,000 | 21 | |
| San Bernardino | SBCTA/SBCOG | San Bernardino Regional Housing Trust | \$5,335,000 | 6 | \$5,000,000 |
| Ventura | Housing Trust Fund Ventura County/Housing Land Trust Ventura County | Ventura County Housing Trust Fund Revolving Long-Term Loan Program for Infill Affordable Housing Developments Project | \$8,508,279 | 7 | \$5,000,000 |
| Los Angeles/ Riverside | Community Corporation of Santa Monica and West Hollywood Community Housing Corporation | LA High Opportunity Fund | \$4,000,000 | 18 | |
| Full SCAG Region | California Community Economic Development Association | SoCal Infill Housing Fund | \$7,590,000 | 22 | |
| Totals | | | \$127,332,529 | | \$45,000,000 |

Attachment: Applications Received (REAP 2.0 NOFA for Lasting Affordability Funding Awards)

**NOFA for Lasting Affordability
Applications Received**

Applications Not Considered

| County | Status | Applicant | Proposed Project | Request |
|--------------|-----------------------------|--|--|---------------------|
| SCAG Region | Not Eligible | Build it Green | Equipping Small Scale Housing Developers for Large Scale Impact | \$520,000 |
| Los Angeles | Not Eligible | East LA Community Corporation | Housing Resource Center - a lifeline for housing options for low-income people | \$4,633,467 |
| | Not Eligible | TRUST South LA | The Home Team Initiative | \$1,500,000 |
| | 2 nd Application | San Gabriel Valley Regional Housing Trust (2of2) | San Gabriel Valley Regional Housing Trust Land Trust | \$6,000,000 |
| | 2 nd Application | Gateway Cities Affordable Housing Trust | ADU Loan Program | \$2,500,000 |
| Orange | 2 nd Application | Orange County Housing Finance Trust | Predevelopment Loan Program | \$3,000,000 |
| Total | 6 | | | \$18,153,467 |

Attachment: Applications Received (REAP 2.0 NOFA for Lasting Affordability Funding Awards)



NOFA for Lasting Affordability Funding Recommendation

REAP 2.0 - PATH Program

November 2, 2023

Jacob Noonan, AICP CEP, Planning Supervisor

WWW.SCAG.CA.GOV

1

Recommendation

For CEHD:

- Recommend that the Regional Council approve the NOFA for Lasting Affordability (NOFA) funding awards as presented in this report.

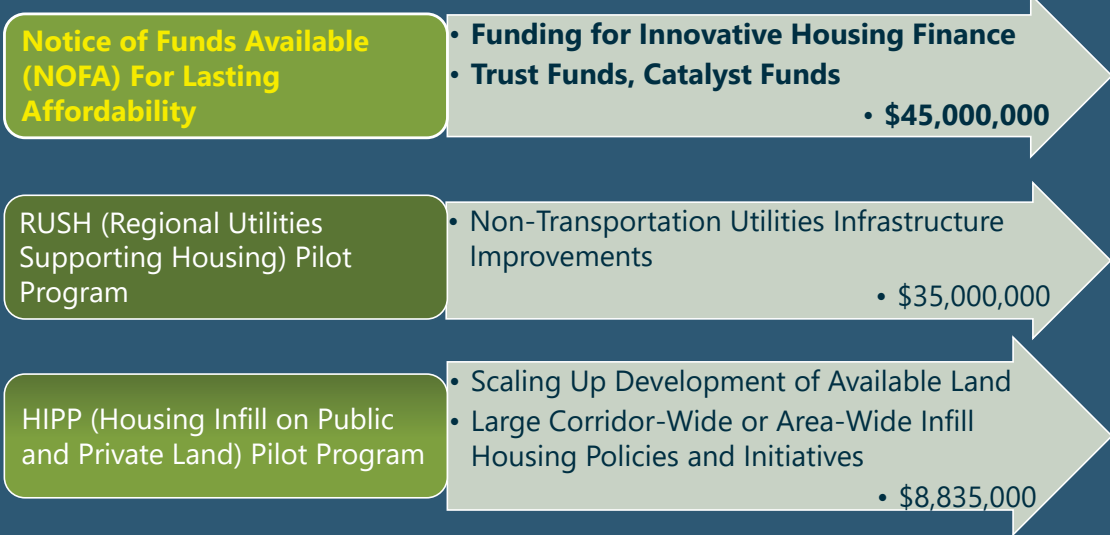
For Regional Council:

- That the Regional Council: 1) approve the NOFA for Lasting Affordability (NOFA) funding awards as presented in this report; and 2) Authorize the SCAG Executive Director or his designee to execute all documents and actions incident to effectuating the awards and resulting projects including any revisions to proposed scopes of work as needed for compliance with the REAP 2.0 program.

2

PATH Program (Programs to Accelerate Transformative Housing)

\$88,835,000



NOFA For Lasting Affordability

\$45,000,000

Eligible Applicants

- Entities managing an established or planned housing trust or land trust, or catalyst fund for, or with a mission-driven focus on, increasing Affordable Housing supply and lasting affordability.

- Program-level investments in emerging and existing trusts*
- Consulting and/or funding to **establish or increase funding impact** for affordable housing:
 - New local and regional funding sources
 - New strategies and business models
 - New or existing loan products and funding tools

28 Applications Received

- 3 ineligible
- 3 applicants submitted 2 apps

22 Applications Evaluated

- 14 Recommended
- \$5M cap for loan products

Definition for a Trust

"A distinct fund established by a government agency or nonprofit organization that receives ongoing dedicated sources of public or private funding to support the preservation and production of affordable housing and increase opportunities for families and individuals to access decent affordable homes." *(including catalyst funds)*

Eligibility Included:
cities, counties, JPAs (COGs), housing authorities, non-profit organizations

\$45,000,000

Types of Projects Recommended

Technical assistance for developing new funding streams and programs

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| - Tax Increment Financing | - Montebello - Desert Hot Spring |
| - Program model & Strategic Plan | - LACAUSA |

Technical assistance to develop an emerging or expand an existing trust and fund

- | | |
|--|---|
| - Technical Assistance | - GCCOG |
| - Consultant support (temp. staffing) | - SBCTA/COG - SGVHTF - Housing on Merit |

Program-level investments in trusts and funds

- | | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| - New loan products | - Gateway Cities Affordable Trust Fund - San Bernardino Regional Trust Fund - LA Metro (Environmental Remediation Housing Accelerator Fund) - Murrieta Housing Authority |
| - Expanded loan products | - Lift to Rise (catalyst fund) - Ventura Housing Trust & SGVHTF (revolving loan programs) - OCHFT (ADU loan program) |

Recommendation

| Applicant | Project | Request | Placement | Recommendation | Project Type |
|--|---|--------------|-----------|----------------|-------------------|
| Gateway Cites Affordable Housing Trust | Predevelopment Loan Program | \$5,000,000 | 1 | \$5,000,000.00 | Loans |
| Century Affordable Development, Inc | Catalytic Development Fund | \$6,000,000 | 2 | \$5,000,000.00 | Loans |
| LA Metro | Environmental Remediation Housing Acceleration Fund | \$10,000,000 | 3 | \$5,000,000.00 | Program and loans |
| Murrieta Housing Authority | Revolving Loan Program | \$4,100,000 | 4 | \$4,100,000.00 | Program and loans |
| Orange County Housing Finance Trust | Affordable ADU Loan Program | \$4,000,000 | 5 | \$4,000,000.00 | Program and loans |
| SBCTA/SBCOG | San Bernardino Regional Housing Trust | \$5,335,000 | 6 | \$5,000,000.00 | Program and loans |
| Lift to Rise | We Lift: the Coachella Valley Housing Catalyst Fund | \$20,000,000 | 7 | \$5,000,000.00 | Program and loans |
| Housing Trust/Land Trust of Ventura County | Revolving Long-term Loan Program | \$8,508,279 | 8 | \$5,000,000.00 | Program and loans |
| Housing on Merit | Impact Investor Catalyst Fund | \$700,000 | 9 | \$700,000.00 | Program |
| West Hollywood | Community Land Trust | \$150,000 | 10 | \$150,000.00 | Program |
| San Gabriel Valley Regional Housing Trust | Revolving Loan Fund | \$6,300,000 | 11 | \$5,000,000.00 | Loans |
| Desert Hot Springs | Tax Increment Financing | \$200,000 | 12 | \$200,000.00 | Program |
| Montebello | Tax Increment Financing | \$190,000 | 13 | \$190,000.00 | Program |
| LACAUSA | Program Design & Strategic Plan | \$4,462,500 | 14 | \$660,000.00 | Program |

Attachment: PowerPoint Presentation - NOFA for Lasting Affordability Funding Recommendation [Revision 1] (REAP 2.0 NOFA for Lastin

REAP 2.0

PATH/SRP 2.0 Milestones





THANK YOU!

For more information, please visit:

www.scag.ca.gov/reap2021



AGENDA ITEM 11
REPORT

Southern California Association of Governments
November 2, 2023

To: Regional Council (RC)

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S
APPROVAL**

From: Javiera Cartagena, Chief Government and Public Affairs Officer
(213) 236-1980, cartagena@scag.ca.gov

Subject: November 2023 State and Federal Legislative Update

Kome Ajise

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Receive and File

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 2: Advance Southern California’s policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy.

STATE

First Half of 2023-2024 Legislative Session Concludes

The first half of California’s two-year 2023-2024 legislative session concluded on September 14, 2023, when legislators sent over 900 bills to the Governor’s desk, including those about climate, labor rights, housing, and transportation safety. Governor Newsom had until October 14, 2023 to sign or veto bills sent to him by the Legislature. One significant bill signed into law includes SB 423 (Wiener), which extends the provisions of SB 35 (Chapter 366, Statutes of 2017) and expands them to encourage mixed-income housing developments. Also of note, the Governor signed SB 4 (Wiener), which allows religious institutions and institutions of higher education to bypass the environmental review process if they build affordable housing units on their land. Governor Newsom also signed AB 645 (Friedman) into law, establishing an automated speed safety pilot program for six California cities, including the cities of Glendale, Long Beach, and Los Angeles in the SCAG region. Now that the Governor has taken final action on all remaining bills from the 2023 Legislative Session, legislative work will begin again on January 4, 2024, beginning the second year of this legislative term.

Senator Feinstein Passes Away

U.S. Senator Dianne Feinstein of California passed away at age 90. First elected in 1992, Feinstein was the longest-serving female senator in U.S. history. She championed environmentalism throughout her career, helping pass legislation establishing the Death Valley and Joshua Tree National Parks and the Mojave National Preserve. From 2017 – 2021, she served as the highest-ranking official in the Senate Judiciary Committee.

Laphonza Butler Sworn in to fill California's U.S. Senate Vacancy

Governor Gavin Newsom appointed Laphonza Butler (D-CA) as California's newest U.S. Senator to fill the vacancy left by the late Senator Dianne Feinstein. Senator Butler was sworn in on October 3, 2023 by Vice President Kamala Harris, as President of the Senate. Senator Butler is the second openly lesbian and the third Black woman to be a U.S. Senator. As a union organizer with SEIU Local 2015, the biggest union in California, and as President of EMILYs List, Senator Butler has long been a fixture of California politics. She will serve until November 2024, when the seat is up for election. On October 19, 2023, Senator Butler announced that she would not seek election to the seat, stating, "I've spent the past 16 days pursuing my clarity — what kind of life I want to have, what kind of service I want to offer and what kind of voice I want to bring forward," Butler said in a statement Thursday. "After considering those questions I've decided not to run for Senate in the upcoming election. Knowing you can win a campaign doesn't always mean you should run a campaign." Representatives Adam Schiff (D-Pasadena), Katie Porter (D-Oakland), and Barbara Lee (D-Oakland) and former Los Angeles Dodgers MVP Steve Garvey are among the most popular names currently running for the seat.

FEDERAL

Representative McCarthy out as House Speaker, Jim Jordan hopes for Speakership

The House of Representatives voted to remove Kevin McCarthy (R-CA) from the Speaker's chair in a 216-210 vote on October 3, 2023, with eight Republicans joining the unanimous Democratic bloc. Rep. Matt Gaetz's made the motion to remove McCarthy and comes after the House passed a last-minute, bipartisan Continuing Resolution to avoid a government shutdown after Congress could not finalize its appropriations for Fiscal Year (FY) 2024. Rep. Jim Jordan (R-OH) is running for the Speakership, but at the time of writing this report, he has not yet been able to earn sufficient votes to be elected as Speaker of the House. Rep. Patrick McHenry (R-NC) was serving as Interim Speaker at the time of writing this report, and some members of the Republican Caucus were seeking to increase Rep. McHenry's authority so that the House could continue to function without an elected Speaker. However, it is unclear how long it will take for the Republican Caucus to elect a new Speaker.

Fiscal Year (FY) 2024 Appropriations Update

The federal government's new fiscal year began on October 1, 2023. Congress funds the federal government's various agencies and branches annually through twelve spending bills. At the time of writing, the House has passed six appropriations bills and continues to work on the remaining six, while the Senate has not voted on any of its twelve bills. As both chambers have failed to agree on their appropriations, a Continuing Resolution (CR) was approved on September 30, 2023 to temporarily fund the federal government for 45 days until November 17, 2023. This CR temporarily prevented a government shutdown after the federal government failed to pass a budget for FY 2024.

One of these appropriations bills is the Transportation-Housing and Urban Development (T-HUD), which funds federal transportation and housing programs. Before the CR ends on November 17, T-HUD appropriations must allocate funding to key entities SCAG works with, including the Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), Federal Highway Administration (FHAA), Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), Federal Transit Administration (FTA), and others, and the Department of Housing and Urban Development for its housing programs. At the time of writing, the chambers have an \$8 billion difference in their respective T-HUD appropriations bills.

Federal Notices of Funding Opportunities (NOFOs) Update

In 2021, President Joe Biden signed the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) into law. This bipartisan infrastructure law provides \$1.2 trillion in total spending over five years, \$110 billion of which is made available through competitive grant funding. These historic levels of investment in transportation grant programs have given areas in the SCAG region the opportunity to apply for funding for critical infrastructure improvement projects.

Below is a current list of open NOFOs issued for transportation and sustainability-related competitive programs:

| Program | Deadline | Agency |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| Thriving Communities Program | November 15, 2023 | DOT Office of the Secretary |
| Bridge Investment Program | November 27, 2023 | Federal Highway Administration |
| Fueling Aviation’s Sustainable Transition through Sustainable Aviation Fuels (FAST-SAF) Grants | November 27, 2023 | Federal Aviation Administration |
| Diesel Emissions Reduction Act (DERA) National Grants | December 1, 2023 | Environmental Protection Agency |
| Aviation Research Grants Program | September 7, 2027 | Federal Aviation Administration |



FISCAL IMPACT:

Work associated with the November 2023 State and Federal Legislative Update is within the Indirect Cost budget, Legislation 810-0120.10.



AGENDA ITEM 12
REPORT

Southern California Association of Governments
November 2, 2023

To: Community Economic & Human Development Committee (CEHD)
Energy & Environment Committee (EEC)
Transportation Committee (TC)
Regional Council (RC)

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S
APPROVAL**

From: Julia Lippe-Klein, Planning Supervisor
(213) 236-1856, Lippe-Klein@scag.ca.gov

Subject: 2020 Sustainable Communities Program – Overview

RECOMMENDED ACTION FOR CEHD, TC, EEC AND RC:

Receive and File

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 4: Provide innovative information and value-added services to enhance member agencies' planning and operations and promote regional collaboration.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Since 2005, SCAG's various sustainability planning grant programs (Compass Blueprint, Sustainability Planning Grants, Sustainable Communities Program) have provided resources and direct technical assistance to jurisdictions to complete important local planning efforts and enable implementation of the Regional Transportation Plan and Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS), which today is called Connect SoCal. Following the adoption of Connect SoCal every four years, SCAG releases Calls for Applications on a rolling basis to provide local technical assistance in support of Connect SoCal implementation.

The SCP allows SCAG to strengthen partnerships with local agencies who are responsible for land use and transportation decisions. Projects selected will allow local agencies to facilitate coordination and integration of transportation planning with active transportation, housing production, safety, smart cities, mobility innovation, transportation demand management, green region and sustainability.

On September 3, 2020, the Regional Council approved the 2020 Sustainable Communities Program (SCP) Guidelines, which consisted of four (4) Calls for Applications. Combined, the Calls for Applications align with the 2020 Connect SoCal Key Connections, which augment the Core Vision of the plan, including new initiatives at the intersection of land use, transportation and technology to close the gap and reach greenhouse gas reduction goals. Those Calls included the

following: Call 1: Active Transportation and Safety; Call 2: Housing and Sustainable Development; Call 3: Smart Cities and Mobility Innovations; and Call 4: Civic Engagement, Equity and Environmental Justice. Across the 2020 SCP, the program has awarded \$11.8 million to 56 projects across the region.

This staff report provides an overview of the focus per Call, in alignment with the 2020 Connect SoCal Key Connections, and highlights project examples per Call, showcasing progress towards implementation of the 2020 Connect SoCal, in anticipation of the development of the 2024 SCP following release of the Draft Connect SoCal 2024, whose goals and policy direction will inform the shape of the 2024 program.

BACKGROUND:

Program Overview

Since 2005, SCAG's Sustainable Communities Program (SCP) - previously known as Compass Blueprint and Sustainability Planning Grants - has provided resources and direct technical assistance to jurisdictions to complete important local planning efforts to support implementation of the Regional Transportation Plan and Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS), also known as Connect SoCal.

The SCP allows SCAG to strengthen partnerships with local agencies who are responsible for land use and transportation decisions. Projects selected will allow local agencies to facilitate coordination and integration of transportation planning with active transportation, housing production, safety, smart cities, mobility innovation, transportation demand management, green region and sustainability. SCAG has funded 121 projects totaling over \$25.9 million since 2016 through the SCP.

Sustainable Community Program (SCP) Goals:

- Provide needed planning resources to local jurisdictions for active and multimodal transportation, sustainability, land use, and affordable housing;
- Promote, address and ensure health and equity in regional land use and transportation planning and close the gap of racial injustice and better serve communities of color;
- Encourage regional planning strategies to reduce motorized vehicle miles traveled and greenhouse gas emissions, particularly in environmental justice communities where there is the highest need for air quality improvements;
- Develop local plans that support the implementation of key strategies and goals outlined in Connect SoCal's Sustainable Communities Strategy;
- Develop resources that support the key strategies and policy direction of the adopted Connect SoCal;

- Support a resilient region that looks at climate adaptation and public health preparedness as key strategies to address community prosperity, transportation safety, economic recovery and sustainability; and
- Increase the region's competitiveness for federal and state funds, including, but not limited to the California Active Transportation Program and Greenhouse Gas Reduction Funds.

This staff report highlights the focus of each Call for Applications and highlights the projects supported.

Call 1: Active Transportation and Safety

The first Call for Applications was released on September 8, 2020, with a focus on Active Transportation and Safety (ATS) related projects. SCP ATS funded planning and quick build projects that sought to increase rates of walking and biking, promote traffic safety, expand opportunities for multimodal transportation options, and better position local jurisdictions to be competitive for implementation funds. Eligible projects included Active Transportation Plans, Safety Plans, Network Visioning and Implementation, and Quick Build projects. The SCP Call 1 program represents a \$5 million investment in critical active transportation and safety projects over four fiscal years, across 11 projects.

The Montebello First/Last Mile Master Plan, which was awarded \$149,997 and is expected to be completed by early 2024 is an example of the types of projects funded in this category. The Plan is focused on helping to improve pedestrian and bicycle connections to and from transit stops in the City of Montebello. Examples of planned improvements include new bikeways, increased shade and seating at transit stops, and improved pedestrian crossings. These improvements support the SCAG's regional goal of encouraging more transit ridership and creating safer conditions for bicyclists and pedestrians.

Call 2: Housing and Sustainable Development

The second Call for Applications was released on November 9, 2020, with a focus on Housing and Sustainable Development (HSD) related projects. SCP HSD provided resources for housing production planning to implement the Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA) and to further implementation of the SCS. HSD prioritized projects that sought to integrate and align Southern California's housing production, preservation and protection opportunities with Connect SoCal. Awards were provided to the following project types: Advancing Accessory Dwelling Unit (ADU) Implementation; Housing Sustainability Districts, Workforce Housing Opportunity Zones, and Housing Supportive Tax Increment Financing Districts; and Objective Development Standards for Streamlined Housing, Prohousing Designation Program and Parking Innovation. The SCP HSD Call 2 program represents a \$5 million investment in innovative housing strategies over three fiscal years, across 26 projects.

For example, the Advanced ADU Bundle, which was awarded \$546,676, provided planning assistance to the cities of Laguna Beach, Pasadena, and Santa Monica to develop ADU implementation policies and programs to accelerate housing production. This project in total resulted in 11 public events and workshops that engaged nearly 700 residents that sought to build public participation into the planning process. The project ultimately produced a suite of technical work products that assessed and modernized each city's ADU permitting processes and policies, built informative best practices, and developed an ADU Handbook that can serve as a model for other jurisdictions to follow in the future.

Call 3: Smart Cities and Mobility Innovations

The third Call for Applications was released on February 8, 2021, with a focus on Smart Cities and Mobility Innovations (SCMI) related projects. SCP SCMI supported the implementation of three Connect SoCal Key Connections: Smart Cities and Job Centers, Go Zones, and Shared Mobility/Mobility as a Service. These Key Connections focused on advancing expanded mobility ecosystems and management strategies using innovative policy and/or technology to realize regional planning goals. Resources through this Call for Applications supported local jurisdictions with technology and innovation to improve the efficiency and performance of the transportation system by implementing curb space management measures that encourage shared modes, manage parking effectively, and support commerce and the growth of housing and employment in job centers. Awards were provided in the following project categories: Curb Space Data Collection and Inventory; Technology Assessment or Adoption Plan; Parking Management Plan; and Permitting Process Evaluation. One example project that has recently been completed is the Laguna Woods Technology Mobility Plan which awarded \$150,000 to the City of Laguna Woods to evaluate potential mobility technologies. The Plan engaged with the community and key stakeholders to understand the unique mobility needs of Laguna Woods (average resident age: 75 years old) and included three phases of actions to implement an autonomous vehicle (AV) pilot program in the future, focusing on the physical and digital infrastructure needed for success. The SCP SCMI Call 3 program represents a \$2.5 million investment in innovative mobility strategies over three fiscal years, across eight (8) projects.

Call 4: Civic Engagement, Equity and Environmental Justice

The fourth Call for Applications was released on April 12, 2023, with a focus Civic Engagement, Equity and Environmental Justice (CEEEJ) related projects. SCP CEEEJ was supported by two funding sources including Senate Bill 1 (SB 1) and the State of California (State) Regional Early Action Planning Grant Program of 2021 (REAP 2.0). REAP 2.0 funded Housing and Land Use Strategies and SB 1 funded Multimodal Communities projects. SCP CEEEJ seeks to support local planning efforts by strategically investing in and providing technical assistance for projects in SCAG's Communities of Concern, SB 535 Disadvantaged Communities, and other priority populations. For example, the Farmworker Housing Study and Action Plan, which was awarded nearly \$500,000, is a partnership between the County of Ventura and local community-based organization, House Farm Workers!

This project will use survey data to summarize farmworker needs and identify key policy, financial, and regulatory barriers and solutions to housing development, including identifying optimal housing typologies and gaps in social services. SCP CEEEJ represents a \$4.3 million investment in innovative housing and multimodal strategies across 11 projects.

NEXT STEPS

SCAG staff intends to develop the 2024 SCP guidelines following release of the next Plan.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Call 1: Funding for staff time and selected SCP projects is included in the FY2023-24 Overall Work Program (OWP) in project 275-4892.01 and 275-4892.02 Sustainable Communities Program (SCP) – 2020

Call 2: Funding for staff time and selected SCP projects is included in the FY2023-2024 Overall Work Program (OWP) in project 300-4887.01 2020 Sustainable Communities Program (SCP) - Housing and Sustainable Development (HSD).

Call 3: Funding for staff time and selected SCP projects is included in the FY2023-24 Overall Work Program (OWP) in project 275-4895.01 and 275-4895.02 Sustainable Communities Program (SCP) - Smart Cities and Mobility Innovations (SCMI).

Call 4: Funding for staff time and selected SCP projects is included in the FY2023-24 Overall Work Program (OWP) in project 275-4823.08 Connect SoCal Implementation Call for Projects (SCP Call 4) and 305- 4927.01 REAP 2.0 Early Program Initiatives.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. SCP 2020_Project List

SCP 2020 Call for Applications

| Project Type | Agency | County | Project Name | Funding Amount | Project Description |
|---|---|-------------|---|-----------------|---|
| Call 1: Active Transportation & Safety: 11 projects total; 9 contracts | | | | | |
| Pedestrian Plan | LA County Public Health | Los Angeles | Lennox Community Pedestrian Plan | \$ 499,933.00 | Develop a pedestrian plan for the unincorporated Lennox community in Los Angeles County. The plan will include 4 PSRE priority projects. |
| Network Visioning & Implementation | Los Angeles Dept. of Transportation | Los Angeles | Wilshire Center/K-town AT Network Visioning | \$ 1,209,557.00 | Develop an active transportation network plan for the mid-Wilshire and Koreatown neighborhood in the City of Los Angeles. The planning effort will then be followed by a quick build implementation project based on the planning effort. |
| | City of Pomona | Los Angeles | Pomona Citywide Complete Streets Ordinance (CCSO) | \$ 703,510.00 | Develop a complete streets network plan for the City of Pomona, followed by a quick build implementation project based on the planning effort. |
| Quick Build | City of Santa Monica | Los Angeles | East Pico Safety Project | \$ 800,000.00 | The project will design and implement a quick build project on East Pico Blvd in the City of Santa Monica that primarily focuses on pedestrian improvements. |
| Non-Infrastructure | Riverside County Public Health | Riverside | Safe Routes for All - Coachella | \$ 657,000.00 | Develop a Safe Routes for All Plan in the City of Coachella. The agency is managing project implementation. |
| First/Last Mile | Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) | Orange | OCTA Bus Stop Safety and Accessibility Study | \$ 300,000.00 | Develop a first/last mile plan for the highest ridership bus stops in Orange County. The final plan will include 12 PSRE priority projects. |
| | Montebello Bus Lines | Los Angeles | First Mile / Last Mile Master Plan | \$ 150,000.00 | Develop a first/last mile plan for the Montebello. |
| Active Transportation Plan | City of Banning | Riverside | Banning Comprehensive ATP | \$ 250,000.00 | Develop a citywide Active Transportation Plan for the City of Banning. |
| Safe Routes | City of Lynwood | Los Angeles | Lynwood Safe Routes To School (SRTS) Plan | \$ 250,000.00 | Develop a Safe Routes to School Plan for the City of Lynwood. |
| | City of Duarte | Los Angeles | Safe Routes to School Plan | \$ 100,000.00 | Develop a Safe Routes to School Plan for the City of Duarte. |
| Vision Zero | City of Santa Ana | Orange | Safe Mobility Santa Ana (SMSA) Plan Update | \$ 50,000.00 | Develop 4 PSRE projects for the City's Vision Zero Plan (a separate effort). The projects will be incorporated into the plan and adopted together. |
| TOTAL | | | | \$ 4,970,000.00 | |
| Call 2: Housing & Sustainable Development: 25 projects total; 12 contracts | | | | | |
| Advanced ADU Bundle | Pasadena | Los Angeles | Pasadena ADU Implementation | \$ 500,000.00 | This project bundle consists of three (3) cities that received planning assistance to develop ADU implementation policies and programs to accelerate housing production. (Project Completed in December 2022) |
| | Santa Monica | Los Angeles | Santa Monica ADU Implementation | | |
| | Laguna Beach | Orange | Laguna Beach ADU Implementation | | |
| Preliminary ADU Bundle | Buena Park | Orange | Buena Park ADU Implementation | \$ 660,000.00 | This project bundle consists of four (4) cities that will receive planning assistance to develop ADU implementation policies and programs to accelerate housing production. |
| | Compton | Los Angeles | Compton ADU Implementation | | |
| | Garden Grove | Orange | Garden Grove ADU Implementation | | |
| | Paramount | Los Angeles | Paramount ADU Implementation | | |
| | Santa Fe Springs | Los Angeles | Santa Fe Springs ADU Implementation | | |

Attachment: SCP 2020_Project List [Revision 1] (2020 Sustainable Communities Program – Overview)

SCP 2020 Call for Applications

| Project Type | Agency | County | Project Name | Funding Amount | Project Description |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------|---|----------------|--|
| EIFD Bundle | Covina | Los Angeles | Covina Downtown EIFD | \$ 375,000.00 | This project bundle will collaboratively work to implement Enhanced Infrastructure Financing Districts (EIFD) in these three jurisdictions. |
| | LAC/USC Health Village | Los Angeles | LAC/USC Healthy Village Vision | | |
| | Yucaipa | San Bernardino | Yucaipa Enhanced Infrastructure Financing District | | |
| Workforce Housing | Palmdale | Los Angeles | Central Palmdale Workforce Housing Project WHAR12 | \$ 300,000.00 | The goal of this project is to provide planning and development assistance to the City of Palmdale in order to facilitate development of 13 acres of surplus land owned by the city and the local school district into affordable workforce housing. |
| EIFD | Heart of Hollywood (City of LA) | Los Angeles | Heart of Hollywood Enhanced Infrastructure Financing District | \$ 125,000.00 | This project intends to assess and implement the preferred type of Tax Increment Financing (TIF) District in Hollywood. |
| EIFD | One San Pedro (HACLA) | Los Angeles | One San Pedro Enhanced Infrastructure Financing District | \$ 250,000.00 | This project intends to determine the best model or models of infrastructure financing districts necessary to make the One San Pedro plan a reality. |
| Objective Development Standards Bundle | Coachella | Riverside | Coachella Objective Development Standards | \$ 990,000.00 | This project consists of two (2) bundles of (4) four cities that will be receiving planning assistance to revise and adopt Objective Development Standards, and implement HCD prohousing guidelines, policies, and programs. |
| | Grand Terrace | San Bernardino | Grand Terrace Objective Development Standards | | |
| | Montebello | Los Angeles | Montebello Objective Development Standards | | |
| | Newport Beach | Orange | Newport Beach Objective Development Standards | | |
| | Santa Fe Springs | Los Angeles | Santa Fe Springs Objective Development Standards | | |
| | Santa Monica | Los Angeles | Santa Monica Objective Development Standards | | |
| | South Pasadena | Los Angeles | South Pasadena Objective Development Standards | | |
| | Westminster | Orange | Westminster Objective Development Standards | | |
| Specific Plan | Rialto | San Bernardino | Rialto Foothill-Central Specific Plan Update | \$ 600,000.00 | This project will include a merger and update to two existing Specific Plans to ensure consistency and accelerate housing production. |
| Specific Plan | Burbank | Los Angeles | Burbank Media District Specific Plan Update | \$ 430,000.00 | This project will update the Media District Specific Plan to ensure consistency and accelerate housing production. |

SCP 2020 Call for Applications

| Project Type | Agency | County | Project Name | Funding Amount | Project Description |
|---|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|-----------------|--|
| Objective Zoning Standards | South El Monte | Los Angeles | South El Monte Zoning Code Comprehensive Update for Housing Streamlining | \$ 200,000.00 | This project will be a completely updated zoning code for the City that is fully consistent with the latest General Plan, State and Federal Law, streamlined to be more housing-friendly, and consistent with HCD's pro-housing goals. |
| TOTAL | | | | \$ 4,430,000.00 | |
| Call 3: Smart Cities & Mobility Innovations: 8 projects total; 5 contracts | | | | | |
| Curb Space | Los Angeles Dept. of Transportation | Los Angeles | Curb Zone Data Inventory for Digital Curb Management | \$ 850,000.00 | A digital curb zone inventory to optimize commercial loading activities and advance digital stewardship. |
| | City of Long Beach | Los Angeles | Long Beach Curb Space Management Study | | A curb occupancy and usage study with real-time data collection and monitoring, focusing on underserved communities. |
| | City of Stanton | Orange | Stanton Citywide Curb Management Plan | | An inventory to collect data in residential, commercial, and industrial neighborhoods and developing a Citywide Curb Management Plan to improve safety and quality of life. |
| Technology | San Gabriel Valley Council of Govts | Los Angeles | GoSGV Engagement & Evaluation | \$ 375,000.00 | Analysis of the GoSGV Regional E-Bike Share Program to quantify vehicle miles traveled (VMT) reductions and implement innovative outreach solutions with Community Based Organizations (CBOs). |
| Parking | City of Desert Hot Springs | Riverside | Downtown and Light Industrial Parking Plan | \$ 675,000.00 | A parking plan encompassing the commercial and light industrial hubs of the City along with a framework of innovative practices to meet future development and mobility demand needs. |
| | City of Garden Grove | Orange | Garden Grove Curb Data Study | | Policies and actions for curb and parking management in several Environmental Justice areas to mitigate the disproportionate negative environmental impacts from parking. |
| Technology | City of Laguna Woods | Orange | Laguna Woods Mobility Technology Plan | \$ 200,000.00 | A Mobility Technology Plan to establish new mobility service capabilities, particularly for senior and disabled populations, and the prospective future implementation of autonomous vehicle technology. |
| Technology | City of Rialto | San Bernardino | Smart Cities Plan for Warehousing & Logistics | \$ 300,000.00 | A Smart Cities Plan focused on the local impacts of warehousing and logistics and technological and policy solutions that could address those adverse impacts while supporting economic goals. |
| TOTAL | | | | \$ 2,400,000.00 | |

SCP 2020 Call for Applications

| Project Type | Agency | County | Project Name | Funding Amount | Project Description |
|---|---|----------------|---|------------------------|--|
| Call 4: Civic Engagement, Equity, and Environmental Justice: 11 projects total; 11 contracts | | | | | |
| Multimodal Communities | Los Angeles Dept. of Transportation | Los Angeles | Reconnecting MacArthur Park | \$ 500,000.00 | Explore the permanent closure of Wilshire Blvd. between Carondalet St. and Alvarado St. through a traffic study and robust community engagement and planning. |
| | County of Los Angeles, Dept. of Public Works | Los Angeles | East LA Moves / El Este Se Mueve Mobility Corridor Plans | \$ 454,586.00 | Identify community-centered transportation improvements for implementation along key corridors in unincorporated East LA through a participatory planning process. |
| | Los Angeles Dept. of Public Works, Streets LA | Los Angeles | Warner Center Active Transportation Hub | \$ 499,701.00 | Identify barriers to walking and biking, identify the top 20 priority corridors, and develop active transportation design prototypes for typical roadways in the Warner Center (WC) area. |
| | SBCTA/SBCOG | San Bernardino | Active Transportation Priority Projects Outreach and Engagement | \$ 294,765.00 | Leverage engagement to identify priority active transportation projects, inform planning efforts, and better position jurisdictions to secure implementation funding. |
| | City of Moreno Valley | Riverside | Pedestrian Access Plan | \$ 249,018.00 | Develop a citywide Pedestrian Access Plan and identify non-Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliant locations throughout the city. |
| Housing and Land Use Strategies | City of La Puente | Los Angeles | Mixed Use Development for Underutilized Commercial Zones | \$ 427,350.00 | Encourage infill development by initiating an amendment to the General Plan and Zoning Code to include a new mixed-use zoning program that can be applied to existing underutilized commercial properties. |
| | City of Lancaster | Los Angeles | Transit Oriented Development Zones Update | \$ 230,560.00 | Realize the City's vision for compact mixed-use development near the Metrolink Commuter Rail Station through a comprehensive update to the underutilized 2015 form-based Transit-Oriented Development (TOD) Zones Plan. |
| | City of Laguna Beach | Orange | Environmental Impact Report - Downtown Specific Plan Update | \$ 200,000.00 | Expand opportunities for infill housing, allow nearly unlimited housing density, increase maximum allowable building heights, and allow parcel mergers for affordable housing projects in certain areas. |
| | City of Santa Ana | Orange | Transformative Engagement for Zoning Code Update | \$ 469,700.00 | Develop an inclusive community engagement plan to inform a comprehensive update to the City's Zoning Code, where zoning districts and development standards will be developed for properties. |
| | City of Jurupa Valley | Riverside | Pedley Town Center Plan - Implementation | \$ 478,894.00 | Develop mixed-use zoning in the Pedley Town Center Plan area to accelerate infill, mixed-use, affordable, and commercial development near a Metrolink station. |
| | County of Ventura | Ventura | Farmworkers Housing Study and Action Plan | \$ 499,991.00 | Use survey data to identify farmworker needs as well as key policy, financial, and regulatory barriers and solutions to housing development, including identifying optimal housing typologies and gaps in social services. |
| Total | | | | \$ 4,304,565.00 | |



AGENDA ITEM 13
REPORT

Southern California Association of Governments
November 2, 2023

To: Transportation Committee (TC)
Regional Council (RC)
From: Alina Borja, Community Engagement Specialist
(213) 630-1449, borja@scag.ca.gov
Subject: 2023 Go Human Safety Strategies Outcomes

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S
APPROVAL

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Information Only – No Action Required

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 1: Produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians. 2: Advance Southern California’s policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy. 4: Provide innovative information and value-added services to enhance member agencies’ planning and operations and promote regional collaboration. 6: Deploy strategic communications to further agency priorities and foster public understanding of long-range regional planning.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

On May 1, 2014, the General Assembly adopted Resolution No. GA 2014-2 titled “Regional Effort to Promote Pedestrian and Bicycle Safety Initiative.” To pursue this effort, SCAG launched Go Human, a Regional Active Transportation Safety and Encouragement Campaign, with funding from the Active Transportation Program (ATP). To extend campaign efforts, SCAG has secured Pedestrian/Bicycle Safety funds from the California Office of Traffic Safety (OTS) annually. SCAG secured a grant in the amount of \$1,188,005 to conduct a seventh round of Go Human safety programming and engagement across the region, approved by the Regional Council on October 5, 2023. SCAG, in coordination with its local and regional partners, has since completed and exceeded OTS grant activities and deliverables.

This report provides an update on accomplishments of the Go Human program over the course of the last completed grant period, ending September 30, 2023, focusing on outcomes from a \$1,188,005 grant received from OTS that culminated in a series of traffic safety community engagement events and projects.

These activities align with Resolution No. 23-655-2, which authorized SCAG to sign onto the U.S. Department of Transportation (U.S. DOT) National Roadway Safety Strategy (NRSS) Call to Action.

BACKGROUND:

Introduction

The SCAG region, like California and the nation, experienced a period of annual declines in traffic-related fatalities and serious injuries until 2012 when they began to steadily rise. Each year in Southern California, an average of 1,600 people are killed, 7,000 are seriously injured, and 140,000 are injured in traffic collisions. Pedestrians and bicyclists constitute approximately 36 percent of all fatal victims, disproportionate to their mode share of just under 5 percent of the daily trips.

Created through a collaboration between SCAG, County Transportation Commissions, and Public Health Departments, SCAG *Go Human* is an award-winning community engagement program with the goals of reducing traffic collisions and encouraging people to walk and bike more in the SCAG region. The program has been funded annually through the California Office of Traffic Safety for the past six years. During the most recent grant period, ending September 30, 2023, with \$1,188,005 in funding, *Go Human* implemented multiple strategies to improve the safety of residents walking and biking across the region.

This item is being presented to inform SCAG Policy Members of the highlights and outcomes of *Go Human's* recent grant activities, including the *Go Human* Community Hubs grant program, temporary safety demonstrations using the Kit of Parts, distribution of co-branded safety advertisements, and the Storytelling Campaign.

Strategies

1. *Go Human Community Hubs Grant Program*

In April 2023, SCAG launched the Go Human Community Hubs Program. This program funds community-based organizations, non-profits, and social enterprises to implement innovative traffic safety and community engagement projects. The program aims to support street-level community resiliency and increase the safety of people most harmed by traffic injuries and fatalities, including without limitation Black, Indigenous and People of Color; people with disabilities; and frontline workers, particularly those walking and biking.

SCAG *Go Human* awarded \$367,085 to 11 projects across the region through a competitive Call for Projects. Projects included demonstrations of safety infrastructure, walk audits, safety rodeos, community murals, zine workshop, safety material distribution and education, bike repair workshops, traffic safety clinics, advocacy guides, charettes, and media campaigns.

Table 1. Go Human Community Hubs Awards by County

| County | Number of Awards | Total Amount Distributed |
|----------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| Imperial | 0 | \$0.00 |
| Los Angeles | 4 | \$125,341.28 |
| Orange | 2 | \$77,550.17 |
| San Bernardino | 1 | \$39,999.65 |
| Riverside | 2 | \$67,377.13 |
| Ventura | 2 | \$56,817.31 |
| Total | 11 | \$367,085.54 |

SCAG provided technical assistance to awardees throughout the project implementation period. One awardee demonstrated safety infrastructure using the Kit of Parts, two awardees utilized Co-Branded safety messaging material, and eight awardees received bicycle helmets and fitting guides to distribute to community members.

2. *Temporary Safety Demonstrations with the Kit of Parts Lending Library*

Go Human’s Kit of Parts Lending Library is an engagement tool provided at no-cost to jurisdictions to temporarily demonstrate safety infrastructure. Designed with modular elements, the Kit supports planning efforts by showcasing potential and planned street design treatments that support public space, improve equity, and enhance community resiliency. SCAG supported partners with 17 temporary demonstration projects across the region, providing in-depth technical assistance to 5 partners.

Table 2. Temporary Safety Demonstrations with the Kit of Parts by County

| County | Number of Demonstrations | Jurisdictions |
|----------------|--------------------------|---|
| Imperial | 3 | Cities of Westmorland, Heber, and Imperial |
| Los Angeles | 5 | Cities of Glendora, Montebello, Duarte, Altadena, Lancaster |
| Orange | 3 | Cities of Santa Ana, Irvine, and Buena Park |
| San Bernardino | 0 | |
| Riverside | 2 | Cities of Banning and Jurupa Valley |
| Ventura | 1 | City of Port Hueneme |
| Total | 14 | |

In addition to supporting partners in the region with Kit of Parts and demonstration resources, SCAG entered into a pilot partnership program with the Active Transportation Resource Center (ATRC) from Caltrans to expand the reach of the Kit of Parts statewide. Positioning SCAG as an

innovative leader in planning and community engagement best practices, SCAG partnered with ATRC to bring the Kit of Parts to three communities across the state: the City of Los Banos, the City of Paradise, and the County of Fresno. California Walks (Cal Walks), the selected consultant supporting this program, identified local CBOs in each pilot community to lead robust local engagement and tailored technical support at the local-level. The pilot program resulted in a reach of 290 people, 216 collected surveys, greatly increased capacity for local advocacy, and an ongoing interest to continue traffic safety efforts.

3. *Co-Branding & Traffic Safety Advertising Strategies*

SCAG *Go Human* supported local traffic safety advertisement campaigns by providing print and digital material to jurisdictions and community organizations. SCAG designed, co-branded, printed, and shipped advertisements to partners at no cost. SCAG *Go Human* provided 7,257 materials to 21 partners across the region.

Table 3. Distribution of Co-Branded Advertisements by County

| County | Number of Local Partner Requestors | Number of Materials | Associated Value |
|----------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Imperial | 0 | 0 | \$0.00 |
| Los Angeles | 8 | 1,942 | \$17,122.63 |
| Orange | 5 | 3,933 | \$12,966.64 |
| San Bernardino | 6 | 1,068 | \$12,350.63 |
| Riverside | 1 | 152 | \$3,539.03 |
| Ventura | 1 | 162 | \$2,082.00 |
| Total | 21 | 7,257 | \$49,272.93 |

4. *Communications and Storytelling Campaign*

The Communications and Storytelling Campaign provided resources and funding to *Go Human* partners and their communities to tell their stories about the impacts of traffic violence and their work to make change. The campaign comprised three strategies, including the creation of oral histories, the development of training materials, and engaging jurisdictions through the traffic safety pledge drive.

| Strategy | Outcomes |
|---|--|
| <u>Oral Histories Video Spotlights</u> <i>Local narratives developed with community-based organizations that center mobility</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6 video produced spotlighting community-based partners 6 counties represented |

justice efforts.

Community Expert Education Services
Provided resources for local experts to develop and present traffic safety educational materials

- 8 community experts engaged
- 262 participants engaged
- Materials presented in regional, statewide, and national platforms.

Traffic Safety Pledge Drive
Outreach to encourage local jurisdictions to sign the pledge, with incentives to support traffic safety activities.

- 11 new jurisdiction signatories
- \$14,000 in local event support
- \$8,248 provided in co-branded materials and digital advertising support

FISCAL IMPACT:

All costs associated with this item are included in the FY 2023-24 Overall Work Program (OWP) under project number 225.3564.18 and funded by a Pedestrian and Bicycle Safety Program Grant from the California Office of Traffic Safety.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. PowerPoint Presentation - 2023 SCAG Go Human Office of Traffic Safety Grant Outcomes



2023 *Go Human* Office of Traffic Safety Grant Outcomes

November 2, 2023

WWW.SCAG.CA.GOV

Go Human Program Background

- SCAG launched its community engagement and traffic safety program, *Go Human*, in 2015 to reduce traffic collisions and encourage people to walk and bike more.

Regional Traffic Safety Data Snapshot



**from SCAG's 2024 Draft Connect SoCal Performance Monitoring Technical Report*



2023 Community Hubs awardee Koreatown Youth & Community Center conducting a walk audit.

Presentation Contents

- 1 Program Background
- 2 Go Human Safety Strategies
 - Community Hubs
 - Kit of Parts
 - Co-Branded Materials
 - Storytelling Campaign
- 3 Upcoming Safety Strategies

11 Community Hubs funded with over **\$360,000+**

6 Video-captured Oral Histories

6,800+ Co-Branded Safety Materials

11 new Jurisdiction Safety Pledge Signatories

5 Kit of Parts deployments supported with technical assistance.

Funding Summary by County

- **2 Hubs, 1** demo
- **162** materials distributed
- **1** new Safety Pledge signatory
- **\$66,424** estimated investment

- **2 Hubs**
- **1,068** materials distributed
- **2** new Safety Pledge signatories
- **\$91,693** estimated investment

- **2 Hubs, 2** demos
- **152** materials distributed
- **1** new Safety Pledge signatory
- **\$77,241** estimated investment

- **4 Hubs, 5** demos
- **1,942** materials distributed
- **4** new Safety Pledge signatories
- **\$247,963** estimated investment

- **2 Hubs, 3** demos
- **3,938** materials distributed
- **3** new Safety Pledge signatories
- **\$96,016** estimated investment

- **3** demonstrations
- **\$1,000** estimated investment



2023 Community Hubs

- *Go Human* Community Hubs Grant Program is SCAG's funding opportunity for community organizations to lead traffic safety projects.
- Projects were supported with *Go Human* resources and technical assistance

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Eligible Applicants | Community-based organizations, non-profits, social enterprises |
| Max. Funding Amount | \$40,000 |
| Total Projects Awardees | 11 projects |



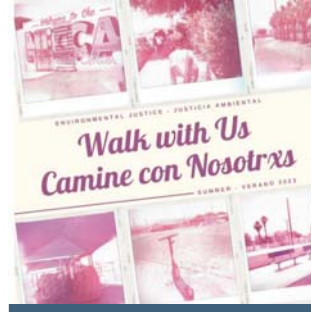
2023 Community Hubs Project Spotlights



**People for
Mobility Justice**



**Highlanders
Boxing Club**



**Youth
Leadership
Institute**



**Bike Ventura
County**

Attachment: PowerPoint Presentation - 2023 SCAG Go Human Office of Traffic Safety Grant Outcomes (2023 Go Human Safety Strategies

2023 Community Hubs by the numbers

\$367,085

total funds awarded in 2023

\$1.2M+

Go Human grant funds
distributed to date

HUB SPOTLIGHT:

2,449 SAFETY MATERIALS
DISTRIBUTED, INCLUDING:



Congratulations to the APA Award Winners!

Los Angeles Walks

Promotores for Safe Streets

Los Angeles Section

- Public Outreach
- Award of Merit



City of Laguna Niguel

Niguel Hills Middle School

Safety Improvements

Orange County Section

- Implementation
- Award of Excellence

Congratulations to the APA Award Winners!

The ArtLands

Revitalizing Public Transit

Through Bus Bench Art

Inland Empire Section

- Grassroots Initiative
- Award of Excellence



Congratulations to the APA CA Award Winners!

Santa Ana Active Streets

Willard Safe Streets
Orange County Section
& **California Chapter**

- Grassroots Initiative
- Award of Excellence



Public Matters

How East Los Moves
Los Angeles Section
& **California Chapter**

- Grassroots Initiative
- Award of Merit

Go Human Kit of Parts



The **Kit of Parts** is a no-cost engagement tool for jurisdictions to temporarily demonstrate safety infrastructure.

17 Demonstrations used the Kit of Parts in 2023

3 Demonstrations occurred in partnership with Caltrans ATRC statewide pilot

8,260 Participants engaged

Kit of Parts + Technical Assistance

- Technical assistance to host a Kit of Parts activations was provided in:
 - Port Hueneme
 - Santa Ana
 - Lancaster
 - Altadena
 - Jurupa Valley
- Technical assistance included event ideation, site planning, permitting, logistics, staffing, promotion, data collection, documentation, and more.



Go Human reached **1050+** people and collected **121** surveys at **5** Kit of Parts demonstrations supported by technical assistance

13

Co-branded Safety Messaging Materials

SCAG designs, co-brands, prints, and ships safety advertisements in multiple languages at no cost to partner agencies and CBOs.

Ads include:

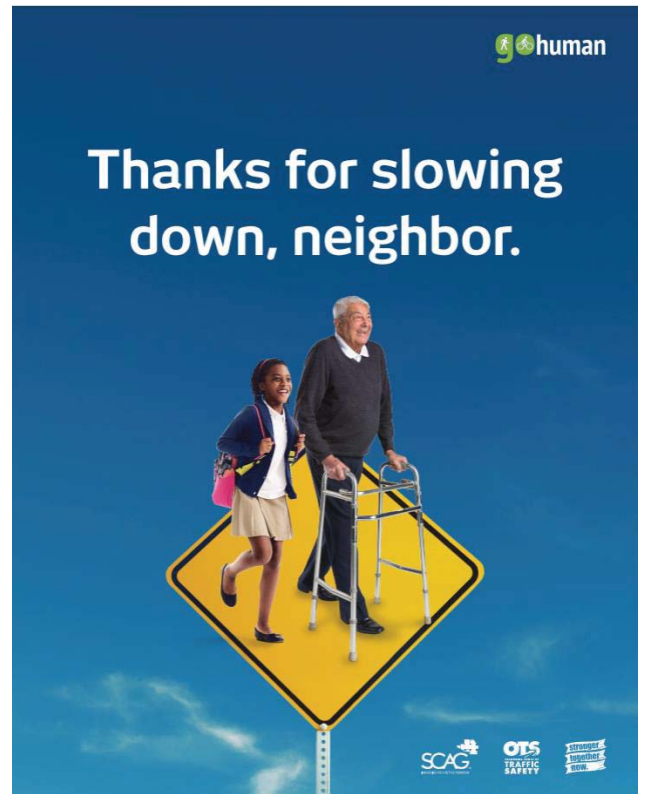
- Lawn Signs
- Banners
- Postcards
- Digital Media
- Custom Requests

7,257 Co-Branded traffic safety materials, with a total value of **\$35,000+**, were distributed to **25** partners, reaching **200,000+** people.

Type Of Materials Distributed:

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1,261 Lawn Signs | 97 Banners |
| 4 Transit Shelter Ads | 5 Billboards |
| 5,850 Fliers and Postcards | 2 Newsletters |
| 29 Digital Ads | 6 Photo Booth Backdrops |
| 3 Instagram Frames | |

14



15

Safety Strategies – Storytelling Campaign

Storytelling Campaign

Storytelling campaign provided resources for partners to tell their stories about the impacts of traffic violence and their work to make change.

Included:

- **6** Oral History videos
- **8** Community Expert Education Services
- **11** new Safety Pledge signatories



Go Human facilitated **6** video Oral History Projects, across **6** counties

| | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
|  | <p>The Bicycle Tree, <i>Orange</i></p> |  | <p>Jose Richard Aviles, <i>Los Angeles</i></p> |
|  | <p>Bike Ventura County, <i>Ventura</i></p> |  | <p>Los Amigos de la Comunidad, <i>Imperial</i></p> |
|  | <p>Youth leadership Institute, <i>Riverside</i></p> |  | <p>People's Collective for Environmental Justice, <i>San Bernardino</i></p> |

16



17

Go Human Safety Pledge



Secured **11** new jurisdiction Traffic Safety Pledges, expanding the cohort of agencies in the SCAG region committed to safety.

- A tool to encourage local jurisdictions to create change.
- People can sign on behalf of a jurisdiction, an organization, or themselves.
- Sign the Safety Pledge at <https://scag.ca.gov/scag-safety-pledge>



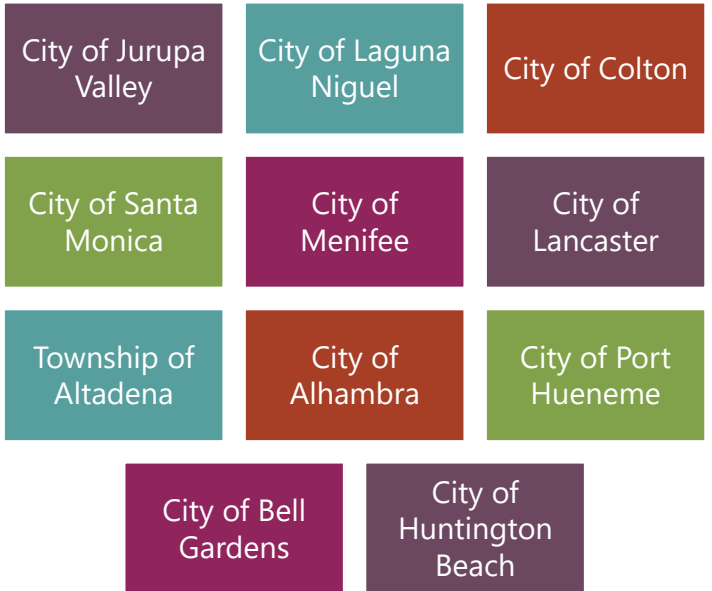
18

Go Human Safety Pledge

This year, new signatories gained access to print and digital ad support as well as event sponsorship funds.

\$8,246 provided in co-branded materials and digital advertising support

\$14,000 provided in local event support



Outlook of 2024 Safety Strategies

- SCAG will provide technical assistance for Complete Streets demonstrations using the **Kit of Parts**.
- SCAG will offer the **Community Streets** grant funding opportunity for community-based partners.
- SCAG Go Human will continue production and distribution of **co-branded advertisements**.





THANK YOU!

For more information, please visit:

scag.ca.gov/go-human



AGENDA ITEM 14
REPORT

Southern California Association of Governments
November 2, 2023

To: Executive/Administration Committee (EAC)
Regional Council (RC)

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S
APPROVAL**

From: Cindy Giraldo, Chief Financial Officer
(213) 630-1413, giraldo@scag.ca.gov

Subject: Purchase Orders, Contract and Amendments below Regional Council's
Approval Threshold

Kome Ajise

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Information Only - No Action Required

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 7: Secure funding to support agency priorities to effectively and efficiently deliver work products.

BACKGROUND:

SCAG executed the following Purchase Orders (PO's) for more than \$5,000 but less than \$500,000

| <u>Consultant/Contract #</u> | <u>PO' Purpose</u> | <u>Amount</u> |
|-------------------------------|--|---------------|
| Mobility 21 | FY24 Membership | \$25,000 |
| Liebert Cassidy Whitmore | FY24 LCW Employment Law Services | \$11,918 |
| Day Translations Inc. | Translation Services (contract 24-013-C01) | \$10,000 |
| Eno Transportation Foundation | FY24 ENO Membership | \$10,000 |
| City Fare, Inc. | FY24 Demographic Workshop Meeting Provisions | \$7,868 |
| CPrime Inc. | FY24 Power BI Software Training (contact 24-003-C01) | \$7,000 |
| Mobility 21 | Mobility 21 (2023 Summit) | \$5,000 |

SCAG executed the following Contracts more than \$25,000 but less than \$500,000

| <u>Consultant/Contract #</u> | <u>Contract's Purpose</u> | <u>Contract Amount</u> |
|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1. Eide Bailly LLP (23-005-C01) | The consultant shall provide professional auditing services. | \$442,135 |
| 2. Cal Poly Pomona Foundation, Inc. | The consultant shall provide | \$60,294 |



SCAG executed the following Contracts more than \$25,000 but less than \$500,000

| <u>Consultant/Contract #</u> | <u>Contract's Purpose</u> | <u>Contract Amount</u> |
|--|---|-------------------------------|
| (23-041-C01) | Geographic Information System (GIS) Training courses to local planners in SCAG region. Consultant will include materials for SCAG's Regional Database Platform (RDP) survey and training outreach, the development of course materials, the provision of six (6) two-and-a-half-day GIS courses, and the administration of the courses as well as course evaluation analysis. | |
| 3. Granicus Government at Carahsoft 24-021-C01 | The consultant shall provide software licenses maintenance and support. | \$45,814 |
| 4. Fifth Asset, Inc., d/b/a DebtBook (23-055-C01) | The consultant shall provide staff access to their Capital lease software, via a subscription, to help SCAG comply with accounting requirements. This is a three-year agreement that includes a prorated amount per year for new software licenses, and a one-time fee for implementation services. | \$30,372 |

SCAG executed these Amendments for more than \$5,000 but less than \$150,000

| <u>Consultant/Contract #</u> | <u>Amendment's Purpose</u> | <u>Amendment Amount</u> |
|--|---|--------------------------------|
| 1. Performance Works (22-011-C01) | The consultant shall provide additional meetings and outreach to gather both internal and external stakeholder input to inform the Strategic Plan update. | \$65,650 |
| 2. Ralph Andersen & Associates (20-067-C01) | The consultant shall continue to provide expertise through all phases of the staff recruitments. | \$50,000 |

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Contract Summary 23-005-C01



-
2. Contract Summary 23-041-C01
 3. Contract Summary 24-021-C01
 4. Contract Summary 23-055-C01
 5. Contract Summary 22-011-C01 Amendment 2
 6. Contract Summary 20-067-C01 Amendment 5

CONSULTANT CONTRACT NO. 23-005-C01

Recommended Consultant:

Eide Bailly LLP

Background & Scope of Work:

The Certified Public Accounting (CPA) firm will provide professional auditing services, structuring the audit team with a designated project audit manager and project audit partner to maintain ultimate responsibility for the timely completion of the audits. During the planning phase of the audit, the CPA firm will work with SCAG to complete a matrix to map out all significant dates for service provision, including key contacts, fieldwork entrance and exit dates, deliverable dates, report review dates, and final due dates, and board presentation dates. By preparing a comprehensive matrix for each report, all the information regarding the timing of the audits and various projects is documented and agreed upon between SCAG and the CPA firm.

Project's Benefits & Key Deliverables:

The CPA firm will deliver to SCAG:

- Audit of SCAG's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report as of June 30, including the rendering of the audit opinion report, AU-C Section 260 the auditor communication with those charged with governance, and any other deliverables required by the standards;
- Single Audit as required by the Uniform Guidance, including the rendering of the single audit report on federal awards which includes report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance and other matters based on an audit of financial statements performed in accordance with governmental auditing standards, report on compliance for each major federal program; report on internal control over compliance; and report on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards required by the Uniform Guidance, and any other deliverables required by the standards;
- Preparation of SCAG's basic financial statements, footnotes, required supplementary information (excluding MD&A), combining financial information, supplemental schedules, and financial trends schedules of the statistical section; and
- Preparation and submission of the California State Controller's Financial Transactions Report.

Strategic Plan:

This item supports Strategic Plan Goals:

- 4: Provide innovative information and value-added services to enhance member agencies' planning and operations and promote regional collaboration.
- 7: Secure funding to support agency priorities to effectively and efficiently deliver work products.

Contract Amount:

Total not to exceed
Eide Bailly LLP

\$442,135

Contract Period:

May 16, 2023 through January 15, 2028

Project Number(s):

810.0120.08 \$80,000
Funding sources: Indirect Cost

Funding of \$80,000 is available in the FY 2023-24 Indirect Cost Program Budget in Project Number 810.0120.08, and the remaining balance will be requested in future fiscal year budget(s), subject to budget availability.

Request for Proposal (RFP):

SCAG staff notified 346 firms of the release of RFP 23-005 via SCAG’s Solicitation Management System website. A total of 14 firms downloaded the RFP. SCAG received the following three (3) proposals in response to the solicitation:

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Eide Bailly LLP (no subconsultants) | \$442,135 |
| Davis Farr LLP (no subconsultants) | \$321,288 |
| Vasquez & Co (no subconsultants) | \$400,334 |

Selection Process:

The Proposal Review Committee (PRC) evaluated each proposal in accordance with the criteria set forth in the RFP and conducted the selection process in a manner consistent with all applicable federal and state contracting regulations. After evaluating the proposals, the PRC interviewed the three (3) highest ranked offerors.

The PRC consisted of the following individuals:

- David James, SCAG Internal Auditor
- Erika Bustamante, SCAG Deputy Director of Finance
- Michael Houston, SCAG Chief Counsel/Director of Legal Services

Basis for Selection:

- The PRC recommended Eide Bailly for contract because: They demonstrated the best overall understanding of the scope of work, with experience as SCAG’s current external auditor;
- Presenters best demonstrated experience with scheduling and timing of audits and experience auditing federal programs;
- Of the three firms, Eide Bailly demonstrated the best technical approach and presentation of scope of work in response to the audit stages in the RFP;
- Eide Bailly’s audit schedule had total hours and mentioned specifically financial statement preparation, which the other CPA firms did not;
- Their description of cybersecurity working group to assist with evaluation and response to critical incidents shows proactive thinking in an area of significant risk to government entities;
- Although their proposal was the highest of the three, their proposal included the cost for two major programs per year for Single Audits. The other two firms did not include this cost in their cost proposal; and
- Their number of hours are reasonable to perform the scope of work. The PRC agreed that Eide Bailly LLP presented the overall best value for external audit services.

CONSULTANT CONTRACT 23-041-C01

| | |
|---|---|
| Recommended Consultant: | Cal Poly Pomona Foundation, Inc. |
| Background & Scope of Work: | The consultant shall provide Geographic Information System (GIS) Training courses to local planners in SCAG region. Consultant will include materials for SCAG’s Regional Database Platform (RDP) survey and training outreach, the development of course materials, the provision of six (6) two-and-a-half-day GIS courses, and the administration of the courses as well as course evaluation analysis. |
| Project’s Benefits & Key Deliverables: | The project’s benefits and key deliverables include, but are not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Project administration and scheduling of training;• RDP survey and training outreach;• Six (6) virtual courses of three (3) day training sessions on GIS for each of the six (6) counties in the SCAG region; and• In person courses with local jurisdictions. |
| Strategic Plan: | This item supports SCAG’s Strategic Plan Goal 1 and Goal 3: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Goal 1 – To produce innovative solutions that improve the quality of life for Southern Californians; and2) Goal 3 – Be the foremost data information hub for the region. |
| Contract Amount: | Total not to exceed \$60,294 Cal Poly Pomona (consultant) |
| Contract Period: | September 1, 2023 through June 30, 2024 |
| Project Number(s): | 045-0694A.04 \$60,294 Funding source: Federal Highway Administration Planning (FHWA PL) Funding of \$60,294 is available in the Fiscal Year (FY) 2023-24 Overall Work Program Budget in Project Number 045-0694A.04. |
| Request for Proposal (RFP): | Not Applicable: Sole Source Contract |
| Selection Process: | Not Applicable: Sole Source Contract |
| Basis for Selection: | SCAG staff selected the Cal Poly Pomona Foundation, Inc. for the contract award because the consultant: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Demonstrated an excellent understanding of the technical requirements needed to pursue the research objectives of the project; and• Cal Poly Pomona University has long been a partner with SCAG and is one of the local universities in the region. Specifically, Cal Poly Pomona has a planning school with a robust curriculum of no less than six (6) separate courses focusing on GIS training for the planning context at varying levels of sophistication. CPP also has a pre-existing working relationship with SCAG and has a familiarity with SCAG’s data and data management policies as well as an understanding of regional and local planning process. |

Attachment: Contract Summary 23-041-C01 (Purchase Orders, Contract and Amendments below Regional Council’s Approval Threshold)

Given the established expertise of Cal Poly Pomona Foundation, Inc. and their excellent research proposal, staff awarded the contract pursuant to Section 3.06 of the State of California Contracts Manual, Contract with Other Governmental Entities and Public Universities, which allows sole sourcing a contract to a Public University or Institute of Higher Learning.

CONSULTANT CONTRACT 24-021-C01

| | |
|---|--|
| Recommended Consultant: | Granicus Government at Carahsoft |
| Background & Scope of Work: | Under this agreement, Granicus Government at Carahsoft acts as the channel partner and reseller for the purchase of software licenses provided by, Accela Inc. This is a one-year agreement for software maintenance. |
| Project's Benefits & Key Deliverables: | <p>The project's benefits and key deliverables include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The Accela Civic Platform: improves efficiency, increase engagement and delivery transparency; and• The Civic Insight Platform: delivers transparency and performance analytics through a cloud-based tool that measures, tracks, and visualizes planning, permitting and code enforcement data using interactive maps and visualizations. |
| Strategic Plan: | This item supports SCAG's Strategic Plan Goal 2: Be the foremost data information hub for the region; Objective F. Model best practices by prioritizing continuous improvement and technical innovations through the adoption of interactive, automated, and state-of-the-art information tools and technologies. |
| Contract Amount: | Total not to exceed: \$45,814 Granicus Government at Carahsoft |
| Contract Period: | September 19, 2023, through September 18, 2024 |
| Project Number(s): | 811-1163.15 \$44,455 Funding source: Indirect Cost Funding of \$44,455 is available in the Fiscal Year (FY) 2023-24 Indirect Cost Program Budget in Project Number 811-1163.15, and the remaining balance will be requested in future fiscal year budgets, subject to budget availability. |
| Basis for Selection: | In accordance with SCAG's Procurement Manual (January 2021) Section 9.3, to foster greater economy and efficiency, SCAG's federal procurement guidance (2 CFR 200.318 [e]) authorizes SCAG to procure goods and services by using an Intergovernmental Agreement (Master Service Agreement – MSA, also known as a Leveraged Purchase Agreement – LPA). The goods and services procured under an MSA were previously competitively procured by another governmental entity (SCAG is essentially "piggy backing" on the agreement.) SCAG utilized an MSA with Granicus Government at Carahsoft (Omnia EDU Contract No. # R19102) that was competitively procured. This MSA is specifically designed for use by local agencies to leverage combined purchasing power for discounted volume pricing. |

CONSULTANT CONTRACT NO. 23-055-C01

Recommended Consultant: Fifth Asset, Inc., d/b/a DebtBook

Background & Scope of Work: Under this agreement, Fifth Asset will provide a subscription to their Capital lease software to help SCAG comply with accounting requirements. This is a three-year agreement that includes a prorated amount per year for new software licenses, and a one-time fee for implementation services.

Project’s Benefits & Key Deliverables: The project’s benefits and key deliverables include, but are not limited to:

- Providing a software that will assist staff be more efficient with the tracking of capital leases and subscription-based Information Technology Systems;
- Calculating amortization schedule, creating journal entries, and providing the require information for disclosure notes; and
- Ensuring SCAG’s annual financial statements are in compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

Strategic Plan: This item supports SCAG’s Strategic Plan Goal 7: Secure funding to support agency priorities to effectively and efficiently deliver work products. Objective: Pioneer best practices and streamline administrative processes to better support agency activities.

Contract Amount: **Total not to exceed** **\$30,372**
Fifth Asset, Inc., d/b/a DebtBook (prime consultant)

Contract Period: June 27, 2023, through June 30, 2026

Project Number(s): 810.0120.08 \$11,000
Funding source: Indirect Cost

Funding of \$11,000 is available in the Fiscal Year (FY) 2023-24 Indirect Cost Program Budget in Project Number 810.0120.08, and the remaining balance will be requested in future fiscal year budget(s), subject to budget availability.

Basis for Selection: In accordance with SCAG’s Procurement Manual (January 2021) Section 9.3, to foster greater economy and efficiency, SCAG’s federal procurement guidance (2 CFR 200.318 [e]) authorizes SCAG to procure goods and services by using an Intergovernmental Agreement (Master Service Agreement – MSA, also known as a Leveraged Purchase Agreement – LPA). The goods and services procured under an MSA were previously competitively procured by another governmental entity (SCAG is essentially “piggy-backing” on the agreement.) SCAG utilized an MSA with the Contract Number 14-03 (the “Master Agreement”) between DebtBook and Region 14 Education Service Center (“Region 14 ESC”), was put into place on its own behalf and on behalf of other government agencies, and made available through the National Cooperative Purchasing Alliance (“NCPA”) .11

CONSULTANT CONTRACT NO. 22-011-C01 AMENDMENT NO. 2
(Task Order No. 2)

Recommended Consultant: Performance Works

Background & Scope of Work: On February 24, 2022, SCAG awarded an on-call task order based Contract 22-011-C01 to Performance Works to provide guidance, advice, and facilitation sample language to assist staff with completing an update to SCAG’s Strategic Plan (Plan).

This amendment increases the contract value from \$195,000 to \$259,650 (\$64,650). This increase is a result of additional meetings and outreach to gather both internal and external stakeholder input to inform the Plan update and given it is more than what staff originally anticipated in the scope of the work. Also, staff request the consultant to provide several internal retreat meetings for various divisions to support the overall strategic plan update.

Project’s Benefits & Key Deliverables: Provide consulting expertise and facilitation to SCAG staff for completing an update of SCAG’s Strategic Plan.

Strategic Plan: This supports all elements of the Strategic Plan as it is updating the current to plan to a new plan.

| | | |
|--------------------------|---|------------------|
| Amendment Amount: | Amendment 1 | \$64,650 |
| | Original contract value | <u>\$195,000</u> |
| | Total contract value is not exceed | \$259,650 |

This amendment does not exceed \$150,000. Therefore, in accordance with the SCAG Procurement Manual (January 2021) Section 9.3, it does not require the Regional Council’s approval.

Contract Period: February 24, 2022, through December 31, 2024

Project Number: 810-0120.02 \$58,400
 Funding source: Indirect Cost

Funding of \$58,400 is available in the Fiscal Year (FY) 2023-24 Indirect Cost Program Budget in Project Number 810-0120.02, and the remaining balance will be requested in future fiscal year budget(s), subject to budget availability.

Basis for the Amendment: Additional funding is needed to continue the work required on this project to bring it to completion with an updated plan in 2023. Stakeholder engagement and outreach as well as support for internal meetings to develop the plan is critical to the success of an updated Strategic Plan. The additional outreach, personal touch points with stakeholders and additional meetings needed provide the necessary support, collaboration and leadership for staff to complete the updated Plan.

CONSULTANT CONTRACT NO. 20-067-C01 AMENDMENT NO. 05

Consultant: Ralph Andersen & Associates

Background & Scope of Work: On June 2, 2020, SCAG awarded Contract 20-067-C01 to Ralph Andersen & Associates to provide SCAG a full service, experienced executive search firm to conduct the recruitment for executive level recruitments, most immediately including, but not limited to, Chief Counsel and Chief Financial Officer.

The consultant provides expertise through all phases of the recruitment. Services include: involving and engaging key stakeholders; developing a candidate profile and position announcement; sourcing a pool of qualified candidates for consideration, including a concentrated outreach effort and customized search strategies; preparing recommendations regarding recruitment and selection strategies; gathering input from the Board and various stakeholders groups; conducting an advertising campaign and sourcing candidates; and facilitating the selection of a final candidate, including negotiation of an employment agreement.

This amendment increases the contract value from \$175,000 to \$225,000 (\$50,000).

This increase is necessary to utilize the consultant's executive level services for two (2) recruitments in Fiscal Year 2024.

Project's Benefits & Key Deliverables: The project's benefits and key deliverables include, but are not limited to:

- Recruiting the best qualified and available candidates;
- Screening and vetting candidates, including performing thorough background and reference checks;
- Creating an ideal candidate profile; and
- Recommending best qualified candidates for consideration as finalists for the position.

Strategic Plan: This item supports SCAG's Strategic Plan Goal 1: Advance Southern California's policy interests and planning priorities through regional, statewide, and national engagement and advocacy; and Goal 5: Recruit, support, and develop a world-class workforce and be the workplace of choice.

| | | |
|------------------|--|------------------|
| Amendment | Amendment 5 | \$50,000 |
| Amount: | Amendment 4 (administrative - no change to contract's value) | \$0 |
| | Amendment 3 (administrative - no change to contract's value) | \$0 |
| | Amendment 2 (administrative - no change to contract's value) | \$0 |
| | Amendment 1 (administrative - no change to contract's value) | \$0 |
| | Original contract value | <u>\$175,000</u> |
| | Total contract value is not to exceed | \$225,000 |

This amendment does not exceed \$150,000 or 30% of the contract's original value. Therefore, in accordance with the SCAG Procurement Manual (January 2021) Section 9.3, it does not require the Regional Council's approval.

Contract Period: June 2, 2020 through June 30, 2025

Project Number:

810-0120.04 \$50,000

Funding of \$50,000 is available in the Fiscal Year (FY) 2023-24 Indirect Cost Program Budget in Project Number 810-0120.04, and the remaining balance will be requested in future fiscal year budget(s), subject to budget availability.

Basis for the Amendment:

This amendment increasing the contract value by \$50,000 is necessary to utilize the consultant's executive level services for two (2) recruitments in Fiscal Year 2024.



AGENDA ITEM 15
REPORT

Southern California Association of Governments
November 2, 2023

To: Executive/Administration Committee (EAC)
Regional Council (RC)

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S
APPROVAL**

From: Cindy Giraldo, Chief Financial Officer
(213) 630-1413, giraldo@scag.ca.gov

Subject: CFO Monthly Report

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Information Only - No Action Required

STRATEGIC PLAN:

This item supports the following Strategic Plan Goal 7: Secure funding to support agency priorities to effectively and efficiently deliver work products.

FY24 Q1 Planning Project Highlights

As part of the CFO's Quarterly Report SCAG staff will be reporting on a selection of contracts that have closed during the previous quarter to highlight the benefits that SCAG's work brings to local jurisdictions and the region.

20-077-C01 Employment Data Purchase INFO USA MARKETING, INC

This project aims to establish a comprehensive employment database for the development of RTP/SCS growth estimates and forecasts at all geographical levels, including jurisdictional and Traffic Analysis Zone (TAZ) levels. The TAZ-level growth forecast serves as a primary input for SCAG's transportation and land use modeling efforts. This firm-based employment database facilitates geocoding of employment locations to make mapping and querying employment counts possible. The associated data also enables in-depth economic development analyses and transportation corridor assessment. These benefits extend not only to SCAG but also to peer agencies and local jurisdictions engaged in diverse planning activities.

21-042-C01 Caltrans SB 743 grant FEHR AND PEERS

The Caltrans grant-funded SB 743 Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT) Mitigation project was a collaborative effort between SCAG and LADOT to establish a technical foundation for the development and implementation of a regionally based VMT mitigation banking or exchange program as a means for reducing greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions. The results of this project will provide SCAG, local agencies, and subregional organizations valuable guidance for setting up a banking style program that may be used to reduce VMT at a regional scale, rather than focusing only on project site-based mitigation actions which are not always feasible. The establishment of a

regional VMT banking program, potentially administered by SCAG, may be an appropriate follow-up to build upon this effort.

A regionally (or sub-regionally) based VMT mitigation banking structure would serve local agencies by reducing the burden of seeking site-based interventions at locations where traditional VMT mitigation strategies are more challenging or less effective. The region will benefit through the implementation of a standardized mechanism to calculate and monetize VMT impacts and by providing a comprehensive and integrated regionally scaled VMT mitigation action program that will serve to reduce regional GHG emissions.

21-048-MRFP-03 SCP- Parking Bundle WALKER PARKING CONSULTANTS ENG INC

The following projects were funded by the Sustainable Communities Program (SCP) "Call 3" for Smart Cities & Mobility Innovations (SCMI). The SCP Call 3 was developed to support projects that provide practical, relevant strategies for meeting SB 375 GHG reduction targets and queue jurisdictions for future funding opportunities. These projects serve a crucial role in the SCAG region, as they align and implement innovative strategies from the region's Regional Transportation Plan and Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS), also known as Connect SoCal, including concepts for smart cities, go zones, and shared mobility/mobility as a service.

The City of Laguna Woods Mobility Technology Plan prioritizes increasing accessibility for older residents and outlines a framework for an autonomous vehicle (AV) pilot program. The Plan provides comprehensive information on essential transportation and communication infrastructure, key performance indicators, and the best practices for launching the pilot program within Laguna Woods. Additionally, it offers a toolkit for other cities interested in replicating the program.

The SCP Parking Bundle involves two projects funded by SCP Call 3. In Desert Hot Springs, the parking management plan addresses the expected growth and expansion in the Downtown and Industrial Cannabis districts. Proposed policies include the removal of minimum parking requirements, the establishment of a parking benefit district, and the formation of a parking management team, along with other strategies. In Garden Grove, the curb data study primarily addressed parking-related impacts, given the noticeable parking challenges in various neighborhoods. With anticipated future residential growth, these parking issues will likely increase in intensity. Suggested measures include the establishment of a Residential Parking Permit (RPP) district, the development of transportation demand management (TDM) requirements for new residential projects and transportation improvement fees for new developments.

22-036-C01 SPM Transportation Analysis Engine Update HBA SPECTO INC

The SPM transportation analysis module intends to bring transportation policy considerations directly into local land use planning. This model enhancement project brought in behavioral detail and patterns of travel from SCAG's activity-based travel demand model (ABM) by establishing a

connection between ABM and SPM. This allowed quick calculations of the VMT impacts from changes in land use patterns or policy options, while representing the ABM's detailed insight into complex relationships. It was used in a draft form to analyze the performance of the locally reviewed land use scenario on VMT in the 2024 Connect SoCal.

23-027-C01 Go Human Safety Strategies MARK THOMAS AND COMPANY

SCAG entered into this contract on March 14, 2023, to support its Go Human Safety Strategies, comprising four elements. This contract was funded by the California Office of Traffic Safety, through the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration. Work was completed in a very tight timeframe by September 30, 2023.

- **Go Human Community Hubs Grant Program.** SCAG Go Human provided \$367,085 in funding and technical assistance to 11 projects led by community-based organizations. Projects included demonstrations of safety infrastructure, walk audits, safety rodeos, community murals, zine workshop, safety material distribution and education, bike repair workshops, traffic safety clinics, advocacy guides, charettes, and media campaigns.
- **Go Human Kit of Parts Lending Library.** SCAG Go Human supported demonstrations of potential and plan street designs that improve safety. Through this contract, SCAG provided in-depth technical assistance to five (5) local partners.
- **Go Human Co-Branded Safety Advertisements.** SCAG designed, co-branded, printed, and shipped advertisements to partners at no cost. SCAG Go Human provided 7,257 materials to 21 partners across the region.
- **Communications and Storytelling Campaign.** To promote storytelling on the impacts of traffic violence and the communities that work to make change, campaign comprised three strategies: the creation of six (6) oral history videos, the development of training materials by eight (8) community experts, and the addition of eleven (11) local jurisdiction signatories through the Traffic Safety Pledge Drive.

ACCOUNTING:

Membership Dues

As of September 30, 2023, 135 cities, 5 counties, 6 commissions, and 6 tribal governments have paid their FY24 membership dues. SCAG has collected \$1.55M out of \$2.48M billed. This represents 62.79% of the membership assessment.

Investments & Interest Earnings

As required by SCAG's investment policy adopted by the Regional Council in July 2018, staff will provide a monthly report of investments and interest earnings. During FY 2022-23, SCAG transferred all funds invested in the Los Angeles County Investment Pool to the Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) account, except for any outstanding interest gains received in July 2023. The Los Angeles County Investment Pool account was closed in August 2023. SCAG has invested

\$17.35M in the LAIF account as of September 30, 2023, and has earned \$89,037.28 interest income from LAIF. The interest earnings are distributed on a quarterly basis, with an average interest rate of 3.59%. Additionally, SCAG has also earned \$59.80 interest from the remaining funds in the Los Angeles County Investment Pool as of September 30, 2023.

Grant Billing

During FY 2023-24, staff has prepared and submitted requests for reimbursements of approximately \$9.21 million to the following agencies (\$6.22 million is for work completed in FY 2022-23). Additionally, SCAG received advance funds of \$35.6 million.

1. **CPG Billing: \$7.97 million** to Caltrans for work funded with federal and state grants; \$5.07 million was for work completed in June 2023 while \$2.9 million was for work completed in July 2023. Of this amount, \$5.07 million has been received.
2. **ATP Billings: \$0.64 million** to Caltrans District 7, Office of Local Assistance for work funded with Active Transportation Program (ATP) grants that were completed from September 2022 to June 2023. Of this amount, \$0.64 million has been received.
3. **EPRI Billings: \$0.20 million** to the Electric Power Research Institute, Inc. for work funded with the California Energy Commission (CEC) grant that was completed from January to June 2023. Of this amount, \$0.20 million is still outstanding.
4. **MSRC Billing: \$0.20 million** to the Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Review Committee for work funded with the Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction (MSRC) grant that was completed from February 2020 to April 2022. Of this amount, \$0.20 million is still outstanding.
5. **OTS Billings: \$70,367** to Office of Traffic Safety for work funded with OTS grants that were completed from April 2023 to June 2023. Of this amount, \$70,367 has been received.
6. **DOE-Clean Cities: \$27,500** to the Department of Energy for work funded with the DOE-Clean Cities grant that was completed from April 2023 to June 2023. Of this amount, \$27,500 has been received.
7. **WSCCOG: \$16,452** to Westside Cities Council of Governments (WSCCOG) for work performed for the tasks and deliverables in Exhibit A.2 of M-005-19 (Measure M Westside Mobility Study Update) that was completed from January 2023 to June 2023. Of this amount, \$16,452 is still outstanding.
8. **City of Burbank: \$1,119** to the City of Burbank for work funded with LEAP funds that were completed in May 2023. Of this amount, \$1,119 is still outstanding.
9. **ATN: \$1,077** to Anaheim Transportation Network (ATN) for SCAG staff time funded with ATN local funds that were completed from May 2023 to June 2023. Of this amount, \$1,076.59 has been received.
10. **REAP: \$35.6 million** in funds have been received from Housing and Community Development for the Regional Early Action Planning Grants 1.0 as of 09/30/23. Approximately \$35.96 million has been expended to date (\$0.71 million during FY 2023-24).

BUDGET & GRANTS (B&G):

Staff completed preparing Amendment 1 to the FY 2023-24 Overall Work Program (FY24 OWP) for \$95,142,892, increasing the FY24 OWP budget from \$342.25 million to \$437.39 million. The amendment also includes an amendment to the Indirect Cost Budget in the amount of \$832,199, increasing the budget from \$34.53 million to \$35.36 million; an amendment to the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Discretionary and Formula Grant Budget in the amount of (\$238,394), decreasing the budget from \$546,062 to \$307,668; and an amendment to the General Fund Budget in the amount of \$57,210, increasing the budget from \$3.09 million to \$3.15 million. After approval by the Executive/Administration Committee (EAC) and the Regional Council (RC), on November 2, 2023, Amendment 1 to the FY24 OWP will be submitted to Caltrans for final approval.

Staff also completed preparing the FY 2023-24 OWP 1st Quarter Progress Report and the report will be submitted to Caltrans by October 30, 2023.

CONTRACTS:

In September 2023, the Contracts Department issued two (2) Request for Proposal; awarded five (5) contracts; issued twenty-eight (28) contract amendments; and processed thirty-eight (38) Purchase Orders to support ongoing business and enterprise operations. Staff also administered 196 consultant contracts. Contracts staff continued to negotiate better pricing as well as reduced costs for services. This month Contracts staff negotiated \$3,000 in budget savings.

The Contracts Department also submitted its Semi-annual Disadvantage Business Enterprise (DBE) Report (Report) to Caltrans in October 2023. The Report, which is divided into four parts, documents the use of federal money on contracts administered through the Caltrans Office of Regional Planning (ORP), pursuant to Section 6.14 of the Caltrans Regional Planning Handbook.

Caltrans uses the information in the Report to achieve its 17% DBE goal. In summary, for the reporting period 04/01/23 – 09/30/23 the Report shows that:

- Parts A & B - SCAG awarded 4 contracts totaling \$362,837 in federal dollars and \$40,500.48 or 11.16% went to 3 DBEs.
- Part C - There were 6 contracts in which SCAG made monthly payments totaling \$268,202 and \$69,334 or 25.85% went to DBEs.
- Part D - 8 contracts closed totaling \$1,208,641 and \$203,444 or 16.83% went to DBEs.

SCAG is pleased with the success achieved on supporting DBEs. We will continue our focus on awarding contracts to DBE's in support of federal, state, and agency.



ATTACHMENT(S):

1. CFO CHARTS 110223 Meeting



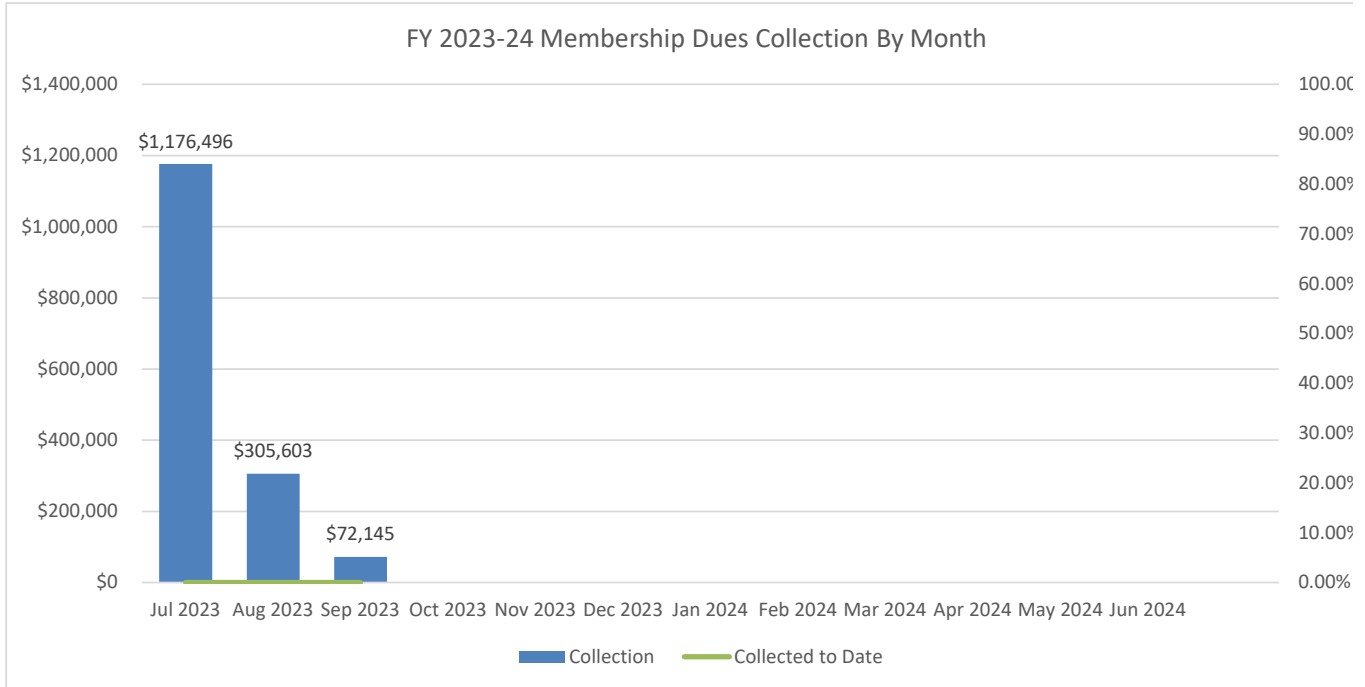
Office of the Chief Financial Officer

Quarterly Report

SEPT 2023



Membership Dues & Collections
 July 1, 2023 through June 30th, 2024



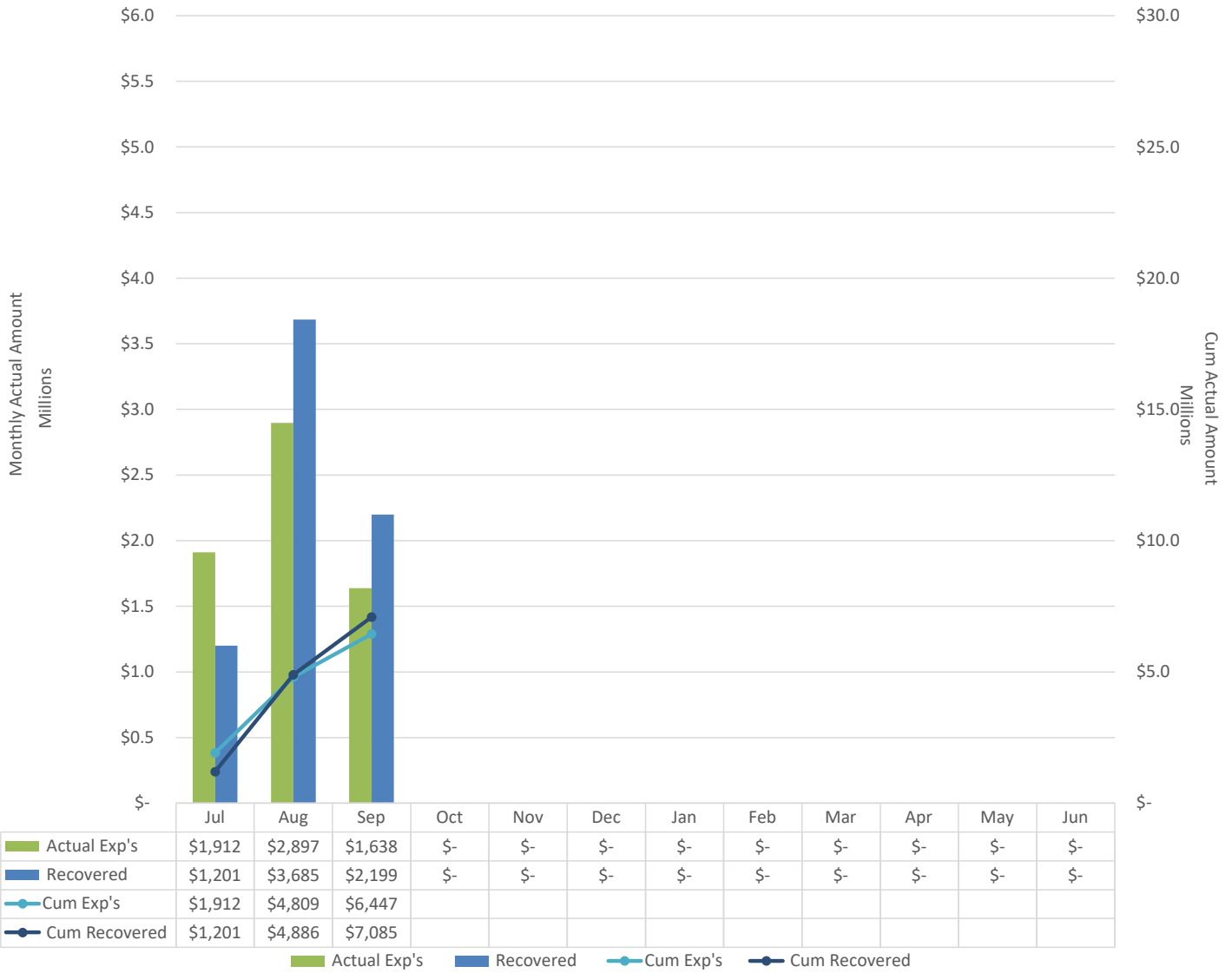
Summary
 As of September 30th 2023, 135 cities, 5 counties, 6 commissions and 6 tribal governments had paid their FY24 dues. This represents 62.79% of the dues assessment.

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------------|
| FY23 Membership Dues | <u><u>\$ 2,475,224</u></u> |
| Total Collected | <u><u>\$ 1,554,244</u></u> |
| Percentage Collected | <u><u>62.79%</u></u> |

Attachment: CFO CHARTS 110223 Meeting (CFO Monthly Report)



Indirect Cost & Recovery
July 1, 2023 through Sept 30, 2023



Attachment: CFO CHARTS 110223 Meeting (CFO Monthly Report)

Summary
 This chart shows a comparison of Indirect Cost (IC), incurred by SCAG vs. IC recovered from SCAG's grants. Through Sept 2023, SCAG was over-recovered by \$638,000 due to unspent Indirect Cost budget. The FY 2023-24 IC rate includes a carry-forward of approximately \$2.2 million, which represents an under-recovery of costs from FY 2021-22.



**Consolidated Balance Sheet
As of September 30, 2023**

| | <u>Sept 30, 2023</u> |
|---|----------------------|
| Cash & Investment | 18,339,349 |
| Other Assets | 17,164,883 |
| Total Assets | 35,504,232 |
| | - |
| Total Liabilities | 4,374,100 |
| | - |
| Fund Balance | 31,130,132 |
| | - |
| Total Liabilities & Fund Balance | 35,504,232 |

(1) No comparison for the quarter ending September 30, 2023 as this is the first quarter of the fiscal year.



**Consolidated Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balances
Quarter Ended September 30, 2023**

| | Sept 2023 Budgetary Comparison Statement | | |
|--|---|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | July 1, 2023 to Sept 30, 2023 | FY 2023-24 Budget | Under / (Over) Budget |
| Revenues | 42,396,662 | 399,848,904 | 357,452,242 (1) |
| | - | - | |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| Salaries & Benefits | 21,512,989 | 94,739,656 | 73,226,668 |
| Services & Supplies | 4,561,125 | 305,109,248 | 300,548,123 (1) |
| Total Expenditures | 26,074,113 | 399,848,904 | 373,774,791 |
| | - | - | |
| Change in Fund Balance | 16,322,549 | 541,274 | (15,781,275) |
| Fund Balance Beginning of the Year | 14,806,816 | 14,806,816 | - |
| Fund Balance at End of the Period | 31,129,364 | 15,348,089 | (15,781,275) |

(1) Note that multi-year grant revenues and services & supplies expenditures are budgeted in the award year including any beginning Fund Balance. The \$357.45 million revenue variance and the \$373.77 million expenditure variance are predominately related to anticipated implementation timing for various multi-year grants. Any remaining balances at the end of the fiscal year will be carried over to subsequent years of the grant period.

SCAG Contracts FY2023-24



Overview
This chart shows the number of contracts administered by the Contracts Department, by month, from July 2022 thru Sept 2023



■ Awarded Contracts
 ■ Closed Contracts
 —●— Active Contracts

Summary

As illustrated on the chart, the Contracts Department is currently managing a total of 196 contracts. Twenty-five (25) are Cost Plus Fee contracts; eighty-four (84) are Lump Sum (formerly Fixed Price) contracts, and the remaining eighty-seven (87) are Time and Materials (T&M) contracts (includes Labor Hour and Retainer contracts). Note, due to the nature of SCAG's work, the majority of SCAG contracts have a one year term and end on June 30th each year.



SCAG FY24 Q1 Planning Division (Contracts Awarded, Contracts Closed, and Contracts Administered)

Total Number of Contracts Awarded, Closed and Administered by Quarter:

| | FY23 Q1 | FY23 Q2 | FY23 Q3 | FY23 Q4 |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Contracts Awarded | 4 | | | |
| Contract Ended | 12 | | | |
| Contracts Administered | 117 | | | |

Contracts Awarded (4)

| | Major SCAG Program or Initiative | Project Name | Region/Agency Serviced | Project Description | Vendor | Agreement No. | Award Amount |
|----|----------------------------------|--|------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| 1. | Economic Development | Orange County Engagement & Empowerment | Orange County | The consultant shall conduct research and analysis for the development of a county-level study supporting expansion of the number of, and access to, resilient, family-supporting jobs (“Subregional Job Plan”). | Orange County Business Council | 23-047-C01 | \$7,000 |
| 2. | Regional Planning | Center for Demographic Research (CDR) | Orange County | The consultant shall assist SCAG with forecasting Orange County demographic characteristics and employment sectors. This includes the development of accurate and timely socioeconomic data sets at various geographic levels. | Cal State University Fullerton ASC | 23-054-C01 | \$405,700 |
| 3. | Regional Planning | Demographic Workshop | SCAG Region | The consultant shall provide a Keynote Speaker at the 2023 Southern California Demographic Workshop. | IGEN Consulting | 24-009-C01 | \$8,500 |

Attachment: CFO CHARTS 110223 Meeting (CFO Monthly Report)

**SCAG FY24 Q1 Planning Division
(Contracts Awarded, Contracts Closed, and Contracts Administered)**

| Major SCAG Program or Initiative | Project Name | Region/Agency Serviced | Project Description | Vendor | Agreement No. | Award Amount |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| 4. Regional Planning | Exert Consulting Services | SCAG Region | Panelist for the 2023 Southern California Demographic Workshop. | Population Reference Bureau Inc | 24-019-C01 | \$3,000 |
| Total: \$434,240 | | | | | | |

Attachment: CFO CHARTS 110223 Meeting (CFO Monthly Report)

**SCAG FY24 Q1 Planning Division
(Contracts Awarded, Contracts Closed, and Contracts Administered)**

Contracts Closed (12)

| Major SCAG Program or Initiative | Project Name | Region/Agency Serviced | Project Description | Vendor | Agreement No. | Award Amount |
|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| 1. Transportation Planning | FY17 Commodity Flow Data Purchase | SCAG Region | The consultant provided SCAG a licensing agreement to use regional commodity flow and freight data for the entire SCAG regions, Imperial, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, and Ventura; and 191 cities within SCAG region. | IHS Global Inc. | 17-044-C1 | \$120,000 |
| 2. Transportation & Regional Planning | Industrial Commercial Property Database Subscription Services | SCAG Region | The consultant provided data staff used to conduct analyses for SCAG's Goods Movement Comprehensive Study, as well as the regional commodity flow analysis for rail, maritime, air cargo, and trucking modes. SCAG's goods movement planning is a critical component of SCAG's regional transportation planning efforts, and findings from this study will be used as basis for the 2024 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy development. | Costar Realty Information Inc. | 20-051-C01 | \$68,680 |
| 3. Regional Early Action Plan | Employment Data Purchase | SCAG Region | The provided database information that was crucial in the development of SCAG's Regional Transportation plan and Sustainable Community Strategies. Staff used the data to estimate employment by different sectors at | Info USA Marketing, Inc. | 20-077-C01 | \$74,000 |

Attachment: CFO CHARTS 110223 Meeting (CFO Monthly Report)

**SCAG FY24 Q1 Planning Division
(Contracts Awarded, Contracts Closed, and Contracts Administered)**

| Major SCAG Program or Initiative | Project Name | Region/Agency Serviced | Project Description | Vendor | Agreement No. | Award Amount |
|----------------------------------|---|---|--|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| | | | transportation analysis zones in the SCAG region. | | | |
| 4. Regional Early Action Plan | QuickApps for Sharepoint per Front End Server | SCAG Region | The consultant provided staff access to software (QuickApps for Sharepoint per Front End Server and Front End Server Non-Production) to develop SCAG's Active Transportation Database (ATDb) for configuration of the user portal. | Agreeya Solutions, Inc. | 21-013-C01 | \$10,68 |
| 5. Transportation Planning | Caltrans SB 743 grant | SCAG Region | The consultant evaluated various types of alternative local and regional vehicle miles traveled (VMT) mitigation options that may be feasible throughout the SCAG region, with a specific focus on the development and implementation of a sub-regionally based VMT mitigation exchange or banking program. | Fehr And Peers | 21-042-C01 | \$460,53 |
| 6. Regional Early Action Plan | Objective Development Standards | Cities of Coachella, Grand Terrace and, Newport Beach | This Regional Early Action Planning (REAP) project provided planning assistance to: Coachella, Grand Terrace, Newport Beach, and Westminster. Specifically, this consultant assisted each with revising and adopting Objective Development Standards (ODS), implement Housing Community Development (HCD) prohousing guidelines, policies, and programs, revise, and adopt housing supportive parking policies and programs. | Crandall Arambula PC | 21-047-MRFP-29 | \$638,40 |

Attachment: CFO CHARTS 110223 Meeting (CFO Monthly Report)

**SCAG FY24 Q1 Planning Division
(Contracts Awarded, Contracts Closed, and Contracts Administered)**

| Major SCAG Program or Initiative | Project Name | Region/Agency Serviced | Project Description | Vendor | Agreement No. | Award Amount |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--|---|----------------|--------------|
| | | | The Consultant shall developed and implemented object development standards to streamline housing permitting and production, reducing costs through faster permitting and introducing certainty in local design and development standards. | | | |
| 7. Transportation Planning | Laguna Woods Mobility Technology Plan | City of Laguna Woods | The consultant assisted the City of Laguna Woods (“City”) with creating a Mobility Technology Plan to define strategies with actionable steps to establish new mobility service capabilities through technology implementation. The overall goal of this project was to harness innovative technology to support lifelong mobility for senior and disabled populations, including removing barriers to access and maintaining the dignity and independence of all persons. | Arcadis a California Partnership | 21-048-MRFP-01 | \$149,88 |
| 8. Transportation Planning | Sustainable Communities Program Parking Bundle | Cities of Garden Grove and Desert Hot Springs. | The consultant provided services for the City of Garden Grove and the City of Desert Hot Springs. Specifically, the consultant inventoried current parking practices and strategies, for managing demand and proposed strategies to manage parking needs more efficiently. | Walker Parking Consultants Engineering Inc. | 21-048-MRFP-03 | \$215,44 |

Attachment: CFO CHARTS 110223 Meeting (CFO Monthly Report)

**SCAG FY24 Q1 Planning Division
(Contracts Awarded, Contracts Closed, and Contracts Administered)**

| Major SCAG Program or Initiative | Project Name | Region/Agency Serviced | Project Description | Vendor | Agreement No. | Award Amount |
|------------------------------------|---|------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| 9. Transportation Planning | Scenario Planning Model (SPM) Transportation Analysis Engine Update | SCAG Region | The consultant updated SCAG's Scenario Planning Model (SPM), a web-based scenario development, modeling and data organization tool, developed to facilitate informed and collaborative planning. The tool includes a suite of analytical modules that help quickly estimates the impacts of alternative plans and policies on transportation, environment, public health and more, thereby enabling staff to make more accurate forecasts. | Hba Specto Inc. | 22-036-C01 | \$167,39 |
| 10. Active Transportation Planning | Go Human Safety Strategies | SCAG Region | The consultant assist staff with implementing traffic safety strategies for SCAG's <i>Go Human</i> Active Transportation Safety and Encouragement Campaign. The four (4) strategies included: 1) Developing and implementing a creative, comprehensive Storytelling Campaign. This Campaign shall center the 2) Administering Community Funding Opportunities, which comprises the distribution of funding to community-based organizations, non-profit organizations, and social enterprises to perform work that advances traffic safety. 3) Coordinating five (5) deployments of the <i>Go Human</i> Kit of Parts to | Mark Thomas and Company | 23-027-C01 | \$582,76 |

Attachment: CFO CHARTS 110223 Meeting (CFO Monthly Report)

**SCAG FY24 Q1 Planning Division
(Contracts Awarded, Contracts Closed, and Contracts Administered)**

| Major SCAG Program or Initiative | Project Name | Region/Agency Serviced | Project Description | Vendor | Agreement No. | Award Amount |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| | | | implement temporary traffic safety demonstration projects in local jurisdictions. 4) Implementing the <i>Go Human</i> Advertisement Campaign. The Consultant produced and distributed co-branded <i>Go Human</i> safety advertisements for local jurisdictions and coordinate media buys of <i>Go Human</i> advertisements. | | | |
| 11. Regional Planning | Demographic Workshop | SCAG Region | The consultant provided a Keynote Speaker at the 2023 Southern California Demographic Workshop. | IGEN Consulting | 24-009-C01 | \$8,500 |
| 12. Regional Planning | Exert Consulting Services | SCAG Region | The consultant provided panelist for the 2023 Southern California Demographic Workshop. | Population Reference Bureau Inc. | 24-019-C01 | \$3,000 |
| | | | | | | \$2,499,311 |

Attachment: CFO CHARTS 110223 Meeting (CFO Monthly Report)

SCAG FY24 Forecast For All Planning Procurements

| Project Name | Description | Project Range | | | Projected Quarter |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| | | Small: \$199K or less | Medium: \$200K - \$499K | Large: \$500K or greater | |
| REAP 2.0 PATH Professional Services Bench | Establish pre-qualified consultant pool for REAP 2 housing programs (PATH & SRP 2) | | Large | | FY24 Q2 |
| FY24 OTS - Pedestrian and Bicycle Safety Program | Go Human safety strategy implementation | | Large | | FY24 Q2 |
| LIST Technical Assistance - GIS Training Services | Providing a new series of courses on contemporary GIS software on emerging planning topics such as sustainability, housing, equity, climate resiliency, transportation, and land use at both local and regional perspectives to all local jurisdictions | | Small | | FY24 Q2 |
| Model Enhancement and Maintenance | Continuously update model components, inputs and parameters to improve model efficiency, capability, and accuracy. Create new tools to support model operation and output analysis. | | Small | | FY24 Q2 |
| REAP 2.0 Regional Pilot Initiative Procurements | Deployment of REAP 2.0 Regional Pilot initiative program projects | | Large | | FY24 Q2 |
| Broadband Local Agency Technical Assistance (LATA) | Assist local jurisdictions with analyzing and determining opportunity areas and develop engineering design for last mile broadband. | | Large | | FY24 Q2 |
| Lennox Community Pedestrian Plan | LACDPH will develop a Community Pedestrian Plan for the unincorporated community of Lennox. | | Medium | | FY24 Q2 |
| OCTA Bus Stop Safety and Accessibility Study | The plan will study the ¼ mile area around OCTA's busiest stops and will provide safety and accessibility recommendations for the stops as well as adjacent and nearby stops and facilities in the surrounding area. | | Medium | | FY24 Q2 |
| Regional Partner Agency Collaboration | To fulfill the obligations of MOU signed by regional, state, and federal agencies, through the Southern California National Freight Gateway Collaboration, to advance Southern California's role as a national leader and support the identified regional goods movement system. | | Small | | FY24 Q2 |

SCAG FY24 Forecast For All Planning Procurements

| Project Name | Description | Project Range | Projected Quarter |
|--|--|--|-------------------|
| | | Small: \$199K or less Medium: \$200K - \$499K Large: \$500K or greater | |
| SCP Call 4 Civic Engagement, Equity & Environmental Justice (CEEEJ - REAP 2.0) | SCP CEEJ: Farmworkers Housing Study and Action Plan | Medium | FY24 Q2 |
| SCP Call 4 Civic Engagement, Equity & Environmental Justice (REAP 2.0) | SCP CEEJ: Mixed Use Development for Underutilized Commercial Zones | Medium | FY24 Q2 |
| SCP Call 4 Civic Engagement, Equity & Environmental Justice (REAP 2.0) | SCP CEEJ: Transformative Engagement for Zoning Code Update | Medium | FY24 Q2 |
| SCP Call 4 Civic Engagement, Equity & Environmental Justice (REAP 2.0) | SCP CEEJ: Transit Oriented Development Zones Update | Medium | FY24 Q2 |
| SCP Call 4 Civic Engagement, Equity & Environmental Justice (REAP 2.0) | SCP CEEJ: EIR - Downtown Specific Plan Update | Medium | FY24 Q2 |
| SCP Call 4 Civic Engagement, Equity & Environmental Justice (REAP 2.0) | SCP CEEJ: Pedley Town Center Plan - Implementation | Medium | FY24 Q2 |
| SCP Call 4 Civic Engagement, Equity & Environmental Justice (SB1) | SCP CEEJ: East LA Moves / El Este Se Mueve - Mobility Corridor Plans | Medium | FY24 Q2 |
| Federal Transportation Improvement Program | Consult support for eFTIP database | Large | FY24 Q2 |
| Connect SoCal - Development of Land Use Strategies (FY23 SB 1 Formula) | Land Use Strategies from Connect SoCal- 15 minute communities study/best practices to inform Call. | Medium | FY24 Q3 |

SCAG FY24 Forecast For All Planning Procurements

| Project Name | Description | Project Range | Projected Quarter |
|--|--|--|-------------------|
| | | Small: \$199K or less Medium: \$200K - \$499K Large: \$500K or greater | |
| HIPP Pilot Program - consultant procurements | | Large | FY24 Q3 |
| NOFA for Lasting Affordability - consultant procurements | | Large | FY24 Q3 |
| Regional Housing Program | Housing element review and reform | Small | FY24 Q3 |
| SRP2.0 Consultant Procurements | Procure on behalf of 5 Participants - WSCCOG (2); ICTC (1); NCTC - City of Lancaster (1); SFVCOG - City of Santa Clarita (1), City of San Fernando (1) | Large | FY24 Q3 |
| GIS Modeling and Analytics | Develop regional land use dataset and enhance the automated GIS workflow of big data analysis and visualization by leveraging with GIS programming and analytics. The products of this project includes:(1) regional land use dataset (+5MM parcel data), (2) value-added GIS dataset of land use, transportation, resource areas, priority growth, geographic boundaries, etc., (3) Data/Map Books, (4) GIS-based transportation network data (pilot), and (5) GIS automation tools and scripts for advanced spatial and statistical analysis and data visualization. | Small | FY24 Q3 |
| Regional Data Platform Management and Enhancement | Regional Data Platform (RDP) coordination on existing tool & data enhancements and new tool development/integration by collaborating with RDP tool owners/PMs as well as IT & GPA staff. | Small | FY24 Q3 |
| Scenario Planning and Modeling | SPM system enhancement and maintenance, including the update of SPM analytic capabilities, user interface and output delivery. | Small | FY24 Q3 |

SCAG FY24 Forecast For All Planning Procurements

| Project Name | Description | Project Range | |
|--|---|--|-------------------|
| | | Small: \$199K or less Medium: \$200K - \$499K Large: \$500K or greater | Projected Quarter |
| Transportation Safety | Provide leadership and strategic policy formulation for transportation safety in the SCAG region. Develop annual transportation safety targets. Provide a forum for information sharing and identify best practices employed at the local level. Support adoption of local practices that implement the RTP/SCS and SHSP safety strategies via SCAG’s Sustainable Communities Program. | Small | FY24 Q4 |
| Complete Streets Plan | Develop Complete Streets Prioritization Plan (this would allow SCAG to be exempt from IJIA requirement that we expend 2.5% of PL funds on specified planning activities to increase safe and accessible options for multiple travel modes for people of all ages and abilities). TBD how long plan would permit exemption for as it is not specified in IJIA (based on other experiences, could be 5-10 years, or unspecified). | Large | FY24 Q4 |
| Goods Movement Planning | Facilitate implementation of goods movement recommendations in Connect SoCal. Work with stakeholders on federal and state program efforts related to technical input and analyses associated with goods movement. | Large | FY24 Q4 |
| Natural & Agricultural Lands Policy Development & Implementation | Implement natural and agricultural policies, strategies, and PEIR mitigation measures from CSC 2024 | Medium | FY24 Q4 |
| Priority Agricultural Lands | Implement CSC 2024 green region resource area strategies that can reduce VMT, Implement CSC 2024 mitigation measures, and provide technical assistance to future SALC grant applicants | Medium | FY24 Q4 |
| Mobility Innovations & Incentives Study | Development of a voluntary pilot demonstration to assess the effectiveness of different user charges and travel rewards together with mobility services. NEED TO UPDATE; FUNDING ANTICIPATED MOSTLY FROM REAP/FED COMPETITIVE GRANTS | Medium | FY24 Q4 |

SCAG FY24 Forecast For All Planning Procurements

| Project Name | Description | Project Range | |
|---|--|--|-------------------|
| | | Small: \$199K or less Medium: \$200K - \$499K Large: \$500K or greater | Projected Quarter |
| SB743 Mitigation Support | This task will explore and identify potential programmatic VMT mitigation approaches and framework in coordination with Caltrans and regional partners, and support best practice approaches to VMT analyses for transportation projects under SB 743. | Medium | FY24 Q4 |
| FY22 OTS - Pedestrian and Bicycle Safety Program | In collaboration with local jurisdictions and community organizations, develop and implement strategies to improve traffic safety. This includes the Go Human suite of programs, which include the safety advertisement campaign, temporary safety demonstrations, and capacity building strategies. | Large | FY24 Q4 |
| Future SCP Call (SB 1 Formula) | SB1 funded Call projects (tied to ATP Cycle 7) | Medium | FY24 Q4 |
| SCP Call 4 Civic Engagement, Equity & Environmental Justice (SB1) | SCP Call 4: Civic Engagement, Equity & Environmental Justice Projects to implement Connect SoCal (Multimodal Communities) | Large | FY24 Q4 |
| SCP Call 4 Civic Engagement, Equity & Environmental Justice (SB1) | SCP Call 4: Civic Engagement, Equity & Environmental Justice Projects to implement Connect SoCal (Multimodal Communities) | Medium | |
| SCP Call 4 Civic Engagement, Equity & Environmental Justice (SB1) | SCP Call 4: Civic Engagement, Equity & Environmental Justice Projects to implement Connect SoCal (Multimodal Communities) | Medium | |
| SCP Call 4 Civic Engagement, Equity & Environmental Justice (SB1) | SCP Call 4: Civic Engagement, Equity & Environmental Justice Projects to implement Connect SoCal (Multimodal Communities) | Medium | |

How to Register in SCAG’s Vendor Database to be Notified About SCAG’s Contracting Opportunities

1. Go to scag.ca.gov.
2. Under “Get Involved” (the top middle of the page), click “Contracting & Vendor Opportunities”
3. Scroll down to and click “SCAG Vendor Portal”
4. Scroll down to and click “Go To SCAG Vendor Portal”
5. Click “New Vendor Registration” (top left of the page) and follow the prompts

You can contact any of the Procurement staff listed below to assist you.

| Name | No. | Email |
|-------------------------|----------------|--|
| Leyton Morgan (Manager) | (213) 236-1982 | morganL@scag.ca.gov |
| Laura Aguilar | (213) 236-1922 | aguilarL@scag.ca.gov |
| Ana Bello | (213) 630-1441 | bello@scag.ca.gov |
| Ted Dorjee | (213) 236-1938 | dorjee@scag.ca.gov |
| Marisa Blancarte | (213) 236-1882 | blancarte@scag.ca.gov |
| Sloane Hewitt | (213) 236-1880 | hewitt@scag.ca.gov |
| Rozz Lewis | (213) 236-1905 | lewis@scag.ca.gov |
| Deja Quinonez | (213) 630-1429 | quinonez@scag.ca.gov |
| Lori Tapp | (213) 236-1957 | tapp@scag.ca.gov |

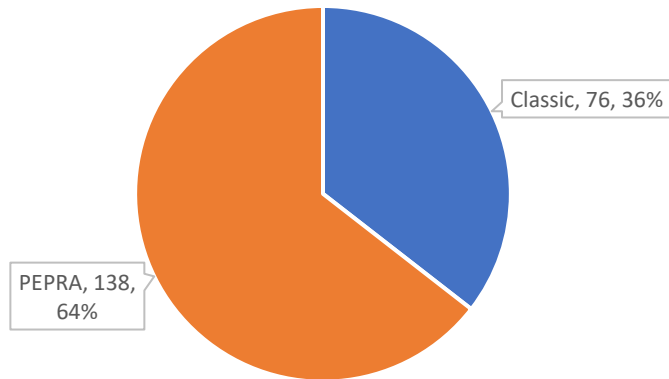
CFO Report

As of October 1, 2023

Staffing Update

| Division | Authorized Positions | Filled Positions | Vacant Positions | Interns/Temps | Agency Temps | Volunteers | Total |
|------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|------------|------------|
| Executive Office | 9 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 |
| Human Resources | 13 | 11 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 12 |
| Legal Services | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Finance | 37 | 32 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 34 |
| Information Technology | 30 | 27 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 29 |
| Gov. & Public Affairs | 26 | 25 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25 |
| Planning & Programs | 114 | 108 | 6 | 8 | 0 | 4 | 118 |
| Total | 231 | 214 | 18 | 13 | 0 | 4 | 229 |

CalPERS Membership



To: Regional Council (RC)

From: Lucy Dunn, Ex-Officio Member; Business Representative

Subject: Business Report – November 2023

Here are highlights of top business and industry attention during this past month.

1. **CSUF/OCBC Economic Forecast** released late last week calls for a somewhat mild recession in 2024. According to OCBC's Economic Advisor, Dr. Wallace Walrod, there is still a risk of a more severe recession depending on an unforeseen credit event or something "breaking" in the financial sector. A lot depends on what the Federal Reserve means by keeping interest rates "higher for longer" to continue their fight against inflation.

2. **California Employment Drops Again.**

The Center for Jobs and the Economy has released its initial analysis of the September Employment Report from the California Employment Development Department. For additional information and data about the California economy visit www.centerforjobs.org/ca. According to the Center for Jobs and Economy California employment—the number of people working—dropped for the third month in a row with a loss of 36,290 and coming in at the lowest level since April 2022. The state's emphasis on benefits expansion rather than policies to foster stronger employment growth continues to undermine the labor supply required for stronger jobs growth and consequently more lasting solutions to income inequality.

3. **Los Angeles Business Troubled by CAP and ISR Proposed Rules.**

Los Angeles County Climate Action Plan (CAP)

Los Angeles County Regional Planning released their final draft of the Climate Action Plan on October 13. The Planning Commission plans to vote on the final draft by November 15. The updated draft did not address several industry concerns and includes:

- 300 job per acre density requirement;
 - 90% of water has to be locally sourced; and
 - Inclusion of the Climate Action Plan in the LA County general plan, making many of the provisions legally binding (instead of advisory), subjecting businesses to litigation.
-

Industries have submitted a request for an additional 30 days to review the final draft before the vote on November 15.

SCAQMD Port and Rail-yard Indirect Source Rules (ISR)

South Coast Air Quality Management District is considering two additional Indirect Source Rules, one for Rail-yards and one for Ports.

- A. Rail-yards: The District is moving towards a Memorandum of Understanding or MOU—preferable to industry concerns—through working groups starting this week.
- B. Ports: The Port ISR is still on the table, though the release and the adoption of the rule has been pushed back until the first quarter of next year. The draft rule has not been released, but we have been told that it will be an emissions cap on the ports of LA and Long Beach - which could have a significant impact on our supply chain. A coalition of industry and labor has pushed back, which is what lead to the delay,

More to come on both these rules.

- 4. **Business Groups Ask for Additional Assessment of LA County's Updated Inclusionary Housing Ordinance (IHO).** BizFed is concerned about the latest draft IHO expansion. BizFed opposed the original IHO in 2020 due to the increased cost of housing the ordinance would place on development. Now the county is looking to update its IHO without first assessing what has worked and what has not worked under the 2020 law. Business interests are specifically asking for the following:
 - A. The LA County Board of Supervisors should require a full assessment of the results of the 2020 IHO based on the first two years of IHO Implementation.
 - B. As proposed, the IHO expansion is infeasible and would reduce all types of housing including affordable housing production. BizFed instead contends the county should be championing solutions that will reduce the costs and barriers to creating housing. Some solutions can include a) waiver, reduction, or deferral of fees, b) reduce zoning and development standards, and c) expedite application and permit processing.